

Umm Al-Qura University College of Engineering & Islamic Architecture Department of Islamic Architecture

> جامعة أم القري كلية المندسة والعمارة الإسلامية قسم العمارة الإسلامية

# Module descriptions (Module Handbook)



توصيف المقررات

Main Campus at Al-Abdieyah Makkah, KSA P.O. 5555 Tel . 00966 5270000 Ext. 1221 www.uqu.edu.sa



Umm Al-Qura University College of Engineering and Islamic Architecture Department of Islamic Architecture Programme: Islamic Architecture (Architecture)

# Handbook

#### of Module Specifications

### **1- General Information**

Module Designation	Building Construcion 1	
Code	801128-2	
Prerequisite Course(s)	Architectural Design 1 Code	801171-5
Recommended Skills	None	
Semester Level (in which the module is taught)	C1st C2nd C3rd O4th C5th C6th	C7th C8th C9th C10th
Person responsible for the module	Prof. Magdy El-Bastawisy Prof. Ehab Rached	
Lecturer(s)	Prof. Khaled Barashed	
Language	C Arabic C English	O Both
Relation to curriculum	Compulsory     C Elective	

### 2- ECTS / Student Workload

Workload	Contact Hours	30	Hour(s) /Semester			
	Self-study	45	Hour(s) /Semester			
	Total	75	Hour(s) /Semester			
Credit Points according to ECTS	3	point(s)		Credit Hours	2	Hour(s)

### 3- Module Summary

The course comprises the followings: Define the requirements and needs of the building, factors influencing building environment, the analysis of the architectural and structural components of the building systems, building forms (skeletal, tensile and surface structure), site investigations and soil mechanics, types of foundations, load bearing walls and its building materials including construction methods, skeleton buildings of reinforced concrete and their different types, skeleton buildings of steel structures and their types, types of reinforced concrete slabs including normal, flat, hollow, precast and prestressed slabs and finally types of reinforced retaining walls.

a- Contribution of Learning Outcomes to Programme Outcomes						
The graduate must be able to: Level of Contribution (Lowest 1, High			(Lowest 1, Highest 3)			
35- have the ability to work in teams and communicate ideas by means of speech, text, drawings, models and statistics.	C 1	02	<b>•</b> 3			
36. have the ability to apply analogue and digital, graphical and model making skills making pro-jects to analyze and develop a construction plan and to convey this vividly.	<b>③</b> 1	02	<b>C</b> 3			
	C 1	02	С з			
	<b>O</b> 1	02	<b>C</b> 3			
	<b>C</b> 1	02	<b>C</b> 3			
	<b>O</b> 1	02	<b>C</b> 3			
	<b>O</b> 1	0 2	<b>C</b> 3			
	<b>O</b> 1	02	<b>C</b> 3			
	<b>O</b> 1	0 2	<b>C</b> 3			
	<b>O</b> 1	02	<b>C</b> 3			
	C 1	02	<b>C</b> 3			
	<b>O</b> 1	02	<b>C</b> 3			
	<b>O</b> 1	02	<b>C</b> 3			
	<b>O</b> 1	0 2	<b>C</b> 3			
	<b>O</b> 1	02	<b>C</b> 3			
	<b>O</b> 1	02	<b>C</b> 3			
	<b>C</b> 1	02	<b>O</b> 3			
	<b>O</b> 1	02	С з			
	C 1	02	<b>O</b> 3			
	<b>C</b> 1	02	<b>C</b> 3			

b- Intended Learning Outcomes of the Module

Through knowledge and understanding, students will be able to:

- (a 1) Illustrate building components and systemes.
- (a 2) Classify types of building formes.
- (a 3) Define types of building foundations.
- (a 4) Describe types of bearing walls.

Through intellectual skills, students will be able to:

- (b 1) Analyze types of structural skelletal systems and slabs.
- (b 2) Analyze services integrated in buildings.
- (b 3) Compare relationships between soil, foundations and buildings.

Through professional and practical skills, students will be able to:

- (c 1) Integrate knowledge of deferent fields to solve problems.
- (c 2) Generate, develop and evaluate innovative solutions for various problems.
- (c 3) Prepare and present reports.
- (c 4) Carry out specialized designs.

#### Through general and transferable skills, students will be able to:

- (d 1) Search for information and adopt life-long self learning.
- (d 2) Refer to relevant literature effectively.
- (d 3) Communicate effectively.
- (d 4) Work in stressful environment and within constraints.
- (d 5) Lead and motivate individuals.
- (d 6) Manage tasks and resources efficiently.

Week No. 1	Introduction to building construction, and building requirements
Week No. 2	Building sytemes and materials (concrete)
Week No. 3	Introduction to site investigation and soil Mechanics
Week No. 4	Introduction to Foundations
<b>Week No.</b> 5	Types of Foundations (Shallow Foundation: strip, pad and raft);
<b>Week No.</b> 6	Types of Foundations (Shallow Foundation: strip, pad and raft);
Week No. 7	Deep Foundation (Types of Piles Fundation)
Week No. 8	Visit the showroom
Week No. 9	Load bearing walls
Week No.10	Load bearing walls construction & visit the showroom & visit the showroom
Week No.11	Types of skeletal structure (concrete)
Week No.12	Types of skeletal structure (steel) & visit the showroom
Week No.13	Types of concrete slabs including normal, flat and hollow
Week No.14	Types of concrete slabs including precast and pre stressed slabs & visit the showroom
Week No.15	Retaing walls and their types & visit the showroom

	✓ Lecture	Seminars & Discussion Sessions
Type of teaching	Class Activities	Field Visit
	Laboratory Experiment	Other (to be mentioned): Visit the showroom
Madia Escalavad	Vhiteboard	Working Documents
Media Employed	Data show	Other (to be mentioned):

### 7- Student Assessment

Procedures used and Weight of Assessment	Continuous Assessment Mid-term Exam	35 % 15 %	Final Exam Total	50 % 100 %	
Forms of Examination	<ul><li>Written Examination</li><li>Assignments</li></ul>		<ul><li>Drawing Examination</li><li>Research and Discussions</li></ul>		
	Oral Examination		Other (to be mentioned):		
	Lecture Room		Design Studio		
Examination Requirements	Computer Lab.		Laboratory		
	Specific Equipment		Other (to be mentioned):		

a- Text Books						
SURNAME,	Initials	s. (pub. year)	Book title.	Edition	n. Place of pub:	publisher.
(1) Barry	R.	1999	The Construction of Buildings, Vol. 1	7	London	Blackwell Sienece
(2) Barry	R.	1999	The Construction of Buildings, Vol. 2	5	London	Blackwell Sienece
(3) Barry	R.	1999	The Construction of Buildings, Vol. 3 & 4	4	London	Blackwell Sienece
(4) Chudley, Greeno	R.	2006	Building Construction Handbook	6	London	Blackwell Sienece
(5) Ching	F.	1993	Building Construction Illustrated	2	New York	V. N. Reinhold
b- References						
(1)						
(2)						
(3)						
(4)						
(5)						
c- Others						
(1)						
(2)						
(3)						



Umm Al-Qura University College of Engineering and Islamic Architecture Department of Islamic Architecture Programme: Islamic Architecture (Architecture)

# Handbook

#### of Module Specifications

### **1- General Information**

Module Designation	Building Construction 2
Code	801222-2
Prerequisite Course(s)	Building Construction 1 Code 801128-2
Recommended Skills	None
Semester Level (in which the module is taught)	C1st C2nd C3rd C4th ⊙5th C6th C7th C8th C <sup>9th</sup> C10th
Person responsible for the module	Prof. Magdy El-Bastawisy Prof. Ehab Rached
Lecturer(s)	Dr. Farag Abd Elnaby
Language	C Arabic C English C Both
Relation to curriculum	Compulsory     C Elective

### 2- ECTS / Student Workload

Workload	Contact Hours	30	Hour(s) /Semester			
	Self-study	45	Hour(s) /Semester			
	Total	75	Hour(s) /Semester			
Credit Points according to ECTS	3	point(s)		Credit Hours	2	Hour(s)

### 3- Module Summary

The course comprises the followings: Studying and analyzing of the vertical movement elements in buildings such as stairs, elevators and slopes of different types, methods of design, construction types, architectural details and finishing materials. Furthermore, It comprises: studying of non-load bearing walls and its multiple styles for internal and external constructions including methods of construction and materials. Thermal insulation, water insulation, sound insulation in all building components are also considered. Settlement and expansion joints in buildings are fully explained. Roofing types and building forms including: shells, frames, tensile, surface, folded and pneumatic structures are illustrated.

a- Contribution of Learning Outcomes to Programme Outcomes			
The graduate must be able to:	Level of C	ontribution (	Lowest 1, Highest 3)
Have an awareness of technology and technological consequences.	<b>O</b> 1	02	<b>C</b> 3
Have an understanding of professional ethics and codes of conduct relating to the exercise of profession and an understanding of legal obligations regarding the registration of an architect.	C 1	<b>•</b> 2	<b>C</b> 3
Can organize processes involved in building construction and its economic management.	<b>C</b> 1	<b>C</b> 2	3
Have the ability to work in teams and communicate ideas by means of speech, text, drawings, models and statistics.	<b>C</b> 1	<b>C</b> 2	<b>⊙</b> 3
Have the ability to apply analogue and digital, graphical and model making skills making pro-jects to analyze and develop a construction plan and to convey this vividly.	<b>③</b> 1	02	<b>C</b> 3
	C 1	02	<b>C</b> 3
	C 1	02	<b>C</b> 3
	C 1	02	<b>C</b> 3
	C 1	02	<b>C</b> 3
	O 1	<b>C</b> 2	<b>C</b> 3
	C 1	<b>C</b> 2	<b>C</b> 3
	C 1	<b>C</b> 2	<b>C</b> 3
	C 1	<b>C</b> 2	<b>C</b> 3
	C 1	<b>C</b> 2	<b>C</b> 3
	C 1	<b>C</b> 2	<b>C</b> 3
	C 1	<b>C</b> 2	<b>C</b> 3
	C 1	<b>C</b> 2	<b>C</b> 3
	C 1	<b>C</b> 2	<b>C</b> 3
	C 1	02	<b>C</b> 3
	C 1	<b>C</b> 2	<b>C</b> 3

b- Intended Learning Outcomes of the Module

Through knowledge and understanding, students will be able to:

- (a 1) Define the connections between floors.
- (a 2) Explain the new technologies to protect building from effects of weathering.
- (a 3) Interpret settlement and expansion joints in buildings.
- (a 4) Describe roof and floor types in buildings.

Through intellectual skills, students will be able to:

- (b 1) Analyze the vertical movement elements in buildings such as stairs, elevators, and slopes.
- (b 2) Apply architectural details and its finishing materials for internal or external construction.
- (b 3) Analyze methods of thermal, water and sound insulations in buildings.

Through professional and practical skills, students will be able to:

- (c 1) Integrate knowledge of deferent fields to solve problems.
- (c 2) Generate, develop and evaluate innovative solutions for various problems.
- (c 3) Prepare and present reports.
- (c 4) Prepare and interpret projects using traditional drawing and/or CAD techniques.

Through general and transferable skills, students will be able to:

- (d 1) Search for information and adopt life-long self learning.
- (d 2) Define out the latest methods of implementation and materials.
- (d 3) Manage tasks and resources efficiently.

Week No. 1	Introduction
Week No. 2	Types of Stairs
Week No. 3	Stairs Details
Week No. 4	Ramps
<b>Week No.</b> 5	Elevators & Elevators Details
<b>Week No.</b> 6	Escalators and Travellators
Week No. 7	Non load bearing walls construction
Week No. 8	Non load bearing walls construction finishes
Week No. 9	Insulations in buildings ; water insulation, thermal insulation and sound insulation
Week No.10	Details of Insulations & visit the showroom
Week No.11	Details of Insulations & visit the showroom
Week No.12	Settlement and expansion joints
Week No.13	Details of Joints & visit the showroom
Week No.14	Roofing Types and building forms ; shells, frames and tensile Structure
<b>Week No.</b> 15	Roofing Types and building forms ; surface structure, folded Structure, Pneumatic structure, etc)

	✓ Lecture	Seminars & Discussion Sessions
Type of teaching	Class Activities	Field Visit
	Laboratory Experiment	Other (to be mentioned): visit the showroom
Madia Escalavad	Vhiteboard	Working Documents
Media Employed	Data show	Other (to be mentioned):

### 7- Student Assessment

Procedures used and Weight of Assessment	Continuous Assessment Mid-term Exam	35 % 15 %	Final Exam Total	50 % 100 %
Forms of Examination	<ul> <li>Written Examination</li> <li>Assignments</li> <li>Oral Examination</li> </ul>		<ul> <li>Drawing Examination</li> <li>Research and Discussions</li> <li>Other (to be mentioned):</li> </ul>	
Examination Requirements	<ul> <li>Lecture Room</li> <li>Computer Lab.</li> <li>Specific Equipment</li> </ul>		<ul> <li>Design Studio</li> <li>Laboratory</li> <li>Other (to be mentioned):</li> </ul>	

a- Text Books						
SURNAME,	Initia	s. (pub. yea	) Book title.	Edition	. Place of pub:	publisher.
(1) D.K.Ching	F.	2013	Building Construction Illustrated	4th	USA	Matias Inostroza
(2) Barry	R.	1999	The Construction of Buildings, Vol. 1	7	London	Blackwell Sienece
(3) Barry	R.	1999	The Construction of Buildings, Vol. 2,3,4,5	5	London	Blackwell Sienece
(4) Haider	F	1993	The Construction of Buildings, Vol. 1,2,3 & 4	4	London	Blackwell Sienece
(5)						
b- References						
(1)						
(2)						
(3)						
(4)						
(5)						
c- Others						
(1)						
(2)						
(3)						



Umm Al-Qura University College of Engineering and Islamic Architecture Department of Islamic Architecture Programme: Islamic Architecture (Architecture)

# Handbook

#### of Module Specifications

### **1- General Information**

Module Designation	Building Construcion 3				
Code	801224-2				
Prerequisite Course(s)	Building Construcion 2	Code	801222-2		
Recommended Skills	None				
Semester Level (in which the module is taught)	O1st O2nd O3rd O4	4th 🔿 5th 💿 6th	O7th O8th	O 9th	©10th
Person responsible for the module	Prof. Magdy El-Bastawisy	Prof. Ehab Rached			
Lecturer(s)	Dr. Farag Abd Elnaby				
Language	C Arabic	C English	Both		
Relation to curriculum	Compulsory	C Elective			

### 2- ECTS / Student Workload

Workload	Contact Hours	30	Hour(s) /Semester			
	Self-study	45	Hour(s) /Semester			
	Total	75	Hour(s) /Semester			
Credit Points according to ECTS	3	point(s)		Credit Hours	2	Hour(s)

#### 3- Module Summary

The course comprises the followings: Studying the various types and sections of doors, different models, architectural details, methods of design and construction, manufacturing and assembling, specifications and used materials. Furthermore, it comprises: Studying windows, methods of manufacture, implementation and assembling, materials used architectural details and construction, various models. Moreover, it comprises: studying the thermal insulation and moisture protection from the ceiling of the building, floors of the ground floor, ways of flooring and finishing, internally and externally, and suspended ceilings.

a- Contribution of Learning Outcomes to Programme Outcomes			
The graduate must be able to:	Level of C	Contribution (	Lowest 1, Highest 3)
17. have an awareness of technology and technological consequences.	<b>O</b> 1	2	<b>3</b>
21. have an understanding of the processes in technical design and the integration of bearing	01	<b>©</b> 2	<b>C</b> 3
34. can organize processes involved in building construction and its economic management	01	2	<b>•</b> 3
35. have the ability to work in teams and communicate ideas by means of speech, text, drawings,	01	2	<b>•</b> 3
	01	2	<b>3</b>
	01	2	<b>3</b>
	<b>C</b> 1	2	<b>3</b>
	<b>()</b> 1	2	<b>C</b> 3
	<b>()</b> 1	2	<b>C</b> 3
	01	2	<b>O</b> 3
	01	2	C 3
	01	2	C 3
	01	2	<b>O</b> 3
	01	2	<b>O</b> 3
	01	2	<b>3</b>
	<b>C</b> 1	2	<b>3</b>
	C 1	2	<b>3</b>

	ended Learning Outcomes of the Module
Through kno	wledge and understanding, students will be able to:
(a 1) -	Illustrate building components and building Details.
(a 2) -	Classify types of Doors and Windows.
(a 3) -	Define types of Floors, Floor finishing, In- and Outdoor.
(a 4) -	Classify various types of suspended ceilings.
(a 5) -	Select thermal insulation and moisture protection in building.
Through inte	llectual skills, students will be able to:
(b1) -	Differentiate materials used in manufacturing doors and windows.
(b 2) -	Differentiate between various types of doors and windows
(b 3) -	Analyze floors in general.
(b 4) -	Suggest outdoor and Indoor finishings.
(b 5) -	Suggest thermal insulation and moisture protection.
Through pro	fessional and practical skills, students will be able to:
(c 1) -	Integrate knowledge of deferent fields to solve problems.
(c 2) -	Generate, develop and evaluate innovative solutions for various problems.
(c3) -	Prepare and present reports
(c 4) -	Carry out specialized designs.
(c 5) -	Prepare and interpret projects using traditional drawing and/or CAD techniques.
Through gen	eral and transferable skills, students will be able to:
(d 1) -	Search for information and adopt life-long self learning.
(d 2) -	Refer to relevant literature effectively.
(d 3) -	Communicate effectively.
(d 4) -	Work in stressful environment and within constraints.
(d 5) -	Manage tasks and resources efficiently.

Week No. 1	Introduction
Week No. 2	Doors and Windows, used materials and manufacturing
Week No. 3	Types of doors and windows
Week No. 4	Doors and widows details
<b>Week No.</b> 5	Visit the shoroom & Exercise
Week No. 6	Partition walls
Week No. 7	Internal Finishing Materials & visit the showroom
Week No. 8	External Finishing Materials
Week No. 9	External Finishing Materials & visit the showroom
Week No.10	Suspended ceiling Details
Week No.11	Suspended ceiling Details
Week No.12	Visit the shoroom & Exercise
Week No.13	Floor Finishing
Week No.14	Floors Details
Week No.15	Floors Details & visit the showroom

	✓ Lecture	Seminars & Discussion Sessions
Type of teaching	Class Activities	Field Visit
	Laboratory Experiment	Other (to be mentioned): Visit the shoroom
Madia Escalavad	Vhiteboard	Working Documents
Media Employed	Data show	Other (to be mentioned):

### 7- Student Assessment

Procedures used and Weight of Assessment	Continuous Assessment Mid-term Exam	35 % 15 %	Final Exam Total	50 % 100 %	
	Written Examination		Drawing Examination		
Forms of Examination	Assignments		Research and Discussions		
	Oral Examination		Other (to be mentioned):		
	Lecture Room		Design Studio		
Examination Requirements	Computer Lab.		Laboratory		
	Specific Equipment		Other (to be mentioned):		

a- Text Books						
SURNAME,	Initiak	s. (pub. year)	) Book title.	Edition	. Place of pub:	publisher.
(1) Barry	R.	1999	The Construction of Buildings, Vol. 1	7	London	Blackwell Sienece
(2) Barry	R.	1999	The Construction of Buildings, Vol. 2	5	London	Blackwell Sienece
(3) Barry	R.	1999	The Construction of Buildings, Vol. 3 & 4 & 5	4	London	Blackwell Sienece
(4) Chudley, Greeno	9 R.	2006	Building Construction Handbook	6	Cornwal	ELSEVIER
(5)						
b- References						
(1) Barashed	K.	20015	Handout Lectures	non	Um Alqura	
(2)						
(3)						
(4)						
(5)						
c- Others						
(1) Lecture Handout	s					
(2)						
(3)						



Umm Al-Qura University College of Engineering and Islamic Architecture Department of Islamic Architecture Programme: Islamic Architecture (Architecture)

# Handbook

#### of Module Specifications

### **1- General Information**

Module Designation	Building construction 4
Code	801327-2
Prerequisite Course(s)	Building construction 3 Code 801224-2
Recommended Skills	None
Semester Level (in which the module is taught)	C1st C2nd C3rd C4th C5th C6th €7th C8th C9th C10th
Person responsible for the module	Prof. Magdy El-Bastawisy Prof. Ehab Rached
Lecturer(s)	Prof. Ehab Rached
Language	C Arabic C English C Both
Relation to curriculum	Compulsory     C Elective

### 2- ECTS / Student Workload

Workload	Contact Hours	30	Hour(s) /Semester			
	Self-study	45	Hour(s) /Semester			
	Total	75	Hour(s) /Semester			
Credit Points according to ECTS	3	point(s)		Credit Hours	2	Hour(s)

### 3- Module Summary

The course comprises the followings: Identification of temporary works associated with the process of construction such as primary works, site plan, study of scaffolding and wrenches, types and materials used and identifying methods and equipment used in different construction process. Furthermore, it comprises studying ways of production of the building. Trends in the development of the construction industry, automated methods used in building construction, pre-casting method, processing and manufacturing buildings of various types.

a- Contribution of Learning Outcomes to Programme Outcomes			
The graduate must be able to:	Level of C	Contribution (	Lowest 1, Highest 3)
1- Have an awareness of technology and technological consequences.	01	2	<b>3</b>
2- Have an appreciation on how the real estate business does work, have awareness of financial relationships, real estate investment, and alternative methods of procurement and facility management.	<b>O</b> 1	2	<b>3</b>
3- Can plan and coordinate the construction process.	01	2	<b>③</b> 3
4- Can organize processes involved in building construction and its economic management.	01	2	<b>()</b> 3
5- Have the ability to work in teams and communicate ideas by means of speech, text, drawings, models and statistics.	<b>()</b> 1	02	<b>C</b> 3
	01	2	<b>3</b>
	01	2	C 3
	01	2	C 3
	01	2	C 3
	01	2	C 3
	01	2	C 3
	01	2	C 3
	01	2	C 3
	01	2	C 3
	01	2	C 3
	01	2	<b>3</b>
	C1	2	<b>C</b> 3

b- Inte	ended Learning Outcomes of the Module
Through kno	wledge and understanding, students will be able to:
(a 1) -	Describe the process of building construction and Identification of temporary works associated with the process of construction such as primary works and site plan.
(a 2) -	Explain scaffolding and wrenches, its types and materials used.
(a 3) -	Describe mechanisms and equipment used in the different construction processes.
(a 4) -	Classify ways of production of the building, trends in the development of the construction industry, and automated methods used in building construction.
(a 5) -	Mention pre-casting, processing and manufacturing building of various types.
Through inte	ellectual skills, students will be able to:
(b 1) -	Determine the temporary works associated with the process of construction.
(b 2) -	Select types of scaffolding and wrenches.
(b 3) -	Suggest mechanisms and equipment used in the different construction process.
(b4) -	Evaluate the development of the construction industry, and automated methods used in building construction.
(b 5) -	Compare various types of pre-casting, processing and manufacturing building.
Through pro	fessional and practical skills, students will be able to:
(c 1) -	Integrate knowledge of deferent fields to solve problems.
(c 2) -	Generate, develop and evaluate innovative solutions for various problems.
(c3) -	Use a wide range of analytical and technical tools.
(c4) -	Prepare and present reports.
(c 5) -	Work in a multi-professional working environment.
Through gen	neral and transferable skills, students will be able to:
(d 1) -	Search for information and adopt life-long self learning.
(d 2) -	Refer to relevant literature effectively.
(d 3) -	Communicate effectively.
(d 4) -	Work in stressful environment and within constraints.
(d 5) -	Collaborate effectively within multidisciplinary team.
(d 6) -	Manage tasks and resources efficiently.
(d 7) -	Demonstrate efficient IT capabilities.
` '	

Week No. 1	Temporary and associated works of building construction (Safety and security of the site, site handover and site preparation)
Week No. 2	Temporary and associated works in building construction (Site planning and temporary constructions )
Week No. 3	Machinery and equipments used in different construction processs ( Equipments for site works )
Week No. 4	Machinery and equipments used in different construction processs (Transportation equipment)
<b>Week No.</b> 5	Machinery and equipments used in different construction processs (Forms, scaffolds and reinforcement works)
Week No. 6	Machinery and equipments used in different construction processs (shuttering, mixing and casting of concrete)
Week No. 7	Promote field visit to construction site or to show room in the departement
Week No. 8	Machinery and equipments used in different construction processs ( concrete compaction )
Week No. 9	Buildings production (construction methods)
<b>Week No.</b> 10	Buildings production (construction methods, construction using wall bearing systems and construction using structural concrete systems)
Week No.11	Buildings production (construction methods, mechanized methods and tunneling structure)
Week No.12	Buildings production (construction methods, Mechanized methods and lifted slabs)
Week No.13	Buildings production (construction methods, mechanized methods and vertical sliding wrenches)
Week No.14	Buildings production (construction methods, pre-casting methods, processing and manufacturing building of various types)
Week No.15	Presentation of research

	Lecture	Seminars & Discussion Sessions
	Class Activities	Field Visit
Type of teaching		Promote visit to
	Laboratory Experiment	Other (to be mentioned): show room in the departement.
Media Employed	Whiteboard	Working Documents
media Employed	Data show	Other (to be mentioned):

### 7- Student Assessment

Procedures used and Weight of Assessment	Continuous Assessment Mid-term Exam	35 % 15 %	Final Exam Total	50 % 100 %
Forms of Examination	<ul> <li>Written Examination</li> <li>Assignments</li> <li>Oral Examination</li> </ul>		<ul> <li>Drawing Examination</li> <li>Research and Discussions</li> <li>Other (to be mentioned):</li> </ul>	
Examination Requirements	<ul> <li>Lecture Room</li> <li>Computer Lab.</li> <li>Specific Equipment</li> </ul>		<ul> <li>Design Studio</li> <li>Laboratory</li> <li>Other (to be mentioned):</li> </ul>	

a- Text Books						
SURNAME,	Initials	s. (pub. year)	Book title.	Edition	. Place of pub:	publisher.
(1) Levy	Sid	2010	Construction Data Book - Construction Materials and Equipment	2nd	USA	Mc Graw Hill
(2) Farnworth	Joh	2001	Aworld-Wide Guide to Massey Ferguson (Industrial and Construction Equipment)	1st	East York shire	Japonica Press
(3) shahid	Reh	2011	Pre-cast concrete for Multi-Storey Structures	1st	USA	Create Space
(4) Elliott	Kim	2002	Precast Concrete Structures : The Design and Construction of Multi Storey Precast concrete Skeletal Structures	<sup>-</sup> 1st	oxford	Butterworth Heinemann
(5)						
b- References						
(1)						
(2)						
(3)						
(4)						
(5)						
c- Others						
(1) Lecture Handout	s					
(2)						
(3)						



Umm Al-Qura University College of Engineering and Islamic Architecture Department of IslamicArchitecture Programme: Islamic Architecture (Architecture)

# Handbook

#### of Module Specifications

### **1- General Information**

Module Designation	Buildir	ng Econo	omy							
Code	801458	3-2								
Prerequisite Course(s)	Archite	ctural De	esign (6)			Code	8	01372-5		
Recommended Skills	None									
Semester Level (in which the module is taught)	O1st	C2nd	C 3rd	O 4th	🔿 5th	O 6th	O7th	🔿 8th	O 9th	🖲 10th
Person responsible for the module	Prof. K	haled Sa	mi	Pro	f. Abdo A	Absi				
Lecturer(s)	Dr. Ibra	aheem Al	-Bukhari							
Language	O Ara	bic		0	English		(	Both		
Relation to curriculum	<ul> <li>Cor</li> </ul>	npulsory		0	Elective					

### 2- ECTS / Student Workload

Workload	Contact Hours	30	Hour(s) /Semester			
	Self-study	45	Hour(s) /Semester			
	Total	75	Hour(s) /Semester			
Credit Points according to ECTS	3	point(s)		Credit Hours	2	Hour(s)

### 3- Module Summary

This course aims to acquaint the student with the concept of economics and its impact onconstruction, and to qualify the student to make proper economic decisions concerning architectural projects. The course includes a general explanation of the time value of money and cash flow analysis. The course describes the factors that affect building costs and explains the effect of technical specifications on operation costs. Principles of bill-of-quantity (BOQ), cost estimation, and bidding strategies are illustrated. Concept of value engineering and some advanced building economic concepts are introduced at the end of the course.

a- Contribution of Learning Outcomes to Programme Outcomes			
The graduate must be able to:	Level of C	Contribution (	Lowest 1, Highest 3)
Have an awareness of technology and technological consequences.	<b>C</b> 1	2	<b>③</b> 3
Have an awareness of the importance of technical infrastructure for design and implementa-tion and are alert to the planning and control of construction cost.	C1	2	<b>⊙</b> 3
Can apply knowledge of professional, business, financial and legal requirements.	01	2	<b>•</b> 3
Have an appreciation on how the real estate business does work, have awareness of financial relationships, real estate investment, and alternative methods of procurement and facility management.	01	2	<b>⊙</b> 3
Have an understanding of market mechanisms and their effect on the development of built environment, an understanding of project management, project development and client consulting.	€1	2	<b>⊙</b> 3
Can organize processes involved in building construction and its economic management.	€1	2	<b>③</b> 3
Have the ability to work in teams and communicate ideas by means of speech, text, drawings, models and statistics.	01	<b>O</b> 2	<b>C</b> 3
	<b>C</b> 1	2	<b>3</b>
	01	2	C 3
	01	2	C 3
	01	2	C 3
	01	2	C 3
	01	2	C 3
	01	2	C 3
	01	2	C 3
	01	2	C 3
	<b>C</b> 1	2	<b>3</b>
	01	2	C 3
	<b>C</b> 1	2	C 3
	€1	02	<b>3</b>

b- Intended Learning Outcomes of the Module

Through knowledge and understanding, students will be able to:

- (a 1) Explain the economics of architectural projects
- (a 2) List the design factors affecting cost of buildings
- (a 3) Describe the time value of money
- (a 4) Explain the bill of quantity (BOQ) of projects and the cost estimatation process

Through intellectual skills, students will be able to:

- (b 1) Determine the significance of economics in building design
- (b 2) Apply the estimation process
- (b 3) Implement the course knowledge on different types of buildings
- (b 4) Analyze the best values for the project

Through professional and practical skills, students will be able to:

- (c 1) Integrate knowledge of different fields to solve problems.
- (c 2) Generate, develop and evaluate innovative solutions for various problems.
- (c 3) Prepare and present reports.
- (c 4) Work in a multi-professional working environment.

Through general and transferable skills, students will be able to:

- (d 1) Search for information and adopt life-long self learning.
- (d 2) Refer to relevant literature effectively.
- (d 3) Communicate effectively.
- (d 4) Work in stressful environment and within constraints.
- (d 5) Collaborate effectively within multidisciplinary team.
- (d 6) Lead and motivate individuals.
- (d 7) Manage tasks and resources efficiently.

Week No. 1	Factors affecting Building costs
Week No. 2	Time value of money: present and future values
Week No. 3	Cash flow Analysis
Week No. 4	Energy calculation methods: effect on current and future costs of building
<b>Week No.</b> 5	Specifications of architectural works
<b>Week No.</b> 6	Bill-of-Quantity (BOQ) and cost estimation
Week No. 7	Applications on cost estimation: Conceptual and Detailed Estimating
Week No. 8	Bidding strategies
Week No. 9	Strategies and probabilities of bid winning
Week No.10	Applications and examples on bidding strategies
Week No.11	Value engineering: concept, principles and standards
Week No.12	Effects of value engineering on building costs
Week No.13	Advanced concepts of building economics (sustainability)
Week No.14	Advanced concepts of building economics (Green Architecture)
Week No.15	Computer applications in building economics

	Lecture	Seminars & Discussion Sessions
Type of teaching	Class Activities	Field Visit
	Laboratory Experiment	Other (to be mentioned):
Madia Escala a d	Vhiteboard	Working Documents
Media Employed	Data show	Other (to be mentioned):

### 7- Student Assessment

Procedures used and Weight of Assessment	Continuous Assessment Mid-term Exam	35 % 15 %	Final Exam Total	50 % 100 %	
	Written Examination		Drawing Examination		
Forms of Examination	Assignments		Research and Discussions		
	Oral Examination		Other(to be mentioned):		
	Lecture Room		Design Studio		
ExaminationRequirements	Computer Lab.		Laboratory		
	Specific Equipment		Other(to be mentioned):		

a-	Text Books						
	SURNAME,	Initials	. (pub. year)	Book title.	Edition	. Place of pub:	publisher.
(1)	Fraser	N.M	2008	Global Engineering Economics: Financial Decision Making for Engineers	4th	Canada	Pearson
(2)	Gould	F.E	2010	Managing the Construction Process: Estimating, Scheduling, and Project Control	4th	USA	Prentice Hall
(3)	TheAqua Group		1999	Tenders Contracts for Building	3rd	London	Wiley-Blackwell
(4)	Manser	J.E	2015	Economics: A Foundation Course for the Built Environment	3rd	London	Routledge
(5)							
	b- References						
(1)	Halpin	W.P	2011	Construction Management	4th	USA	John Wiley & Sons
(2)							
(3)							
(4)							
(5)							
c-	Others						
(1)							
(2)							
(3)							



Umm Al-Qura University College of Engineering and Islamic Architecture Department of Islamic Architecture Programme: Islamic Architecture (Architecture)

# Handbook

#### of Module Specifications

#### **1- General Information**

Module Designation	Building science 1				
Code	801223-2				
Prerequisite Course(s)	Building Construction 1	Code	801128-2		
Recommended Skills	None				
Semester Level (in which the module is taught)	C1st C2nd C3rd C	4th 💿 5th 🔘 6th	O7th O8th	🔿 9th	C10th
Person responsible for the module	Prof. Magdy El-Bastawisy	Prof. Ehab Rached			
Lecturer(s)	Dr. Amr Elzawahry				
Language	C Arabic	C English	Both		
Relation to curriculum	Compulsory	C Elective			

### 2- ECTS / Student Workload

Workload	Contact Hours	30	Hour(s) /Semester			
	Self-study	30	Hour(s) /Semester			
	Total	60	Hour(s) /Semester			
Credit Points according to ECTS	2	point(s)		Credit Hours	2	Hour(s)

### 3- Module Summary

This course aims to study various climate regions of the world and its characteristics. It focuses on environmental factors affecting the design, the sun including factors determine the intensities of sun rays, methods of protection from the sun, temperature and its impact on the building including all influencing factors and heat transfer. The course concerns with ventilation and its impact on the temperature of the internal and external surfaces, building orientation and its impact on the temperature of or orientation process, building orientation in the tropical regions and traditional methods to control building climate in dry, warm, and humid areas. The course also comprises passive and active energy treatments including double walls, double roof, wind catcher, shading devices and buildings under ground level. Students should also learn about natural lighting features including various forms of natural lighting, the distribution of natural lighting within the space, important considerations in the design of natural lighting, factors influencing the amount of natural light in space, the lighting changes during the day, special considerations for the use of natural lighting in warm places, general recommendations for the warm dry places in terms of physical planning, forms of the building and building materials.

a- Contribution of Learning Outcomes to Programme Outcomes			
The graduate must be able to:	Level of C	Contribution (	Lowest 1, Highest 3)
11. have an understanding of the ergonomic and spatial requirements of the working environ-ment.	01	2	<b>③</b> 3
16. have an understanding of topics such as environmental sustainability, plans to reduce energy consumption, impact on the environment and an understanding of passive systems and their control.	C 1	2	<b>⊙</b> 3
19. apply their knowledge on natural systems and built environment.	01	2	<b>3</b>
24. have knowledge of physical problems and technologies associated with the function of a build-ing to create comfort and protection against influence of weather.	C 1	02	<b>⊙</b> 3
35. work in teams and communicate ideas by means of speech, text, drawings, models and statistics.	<b>()</b> 1	2	<b>3</b>
	01	2	<b>3</b>
	01	2	<b>3</b>
	<b>C</b> 1	2	<b>3</b>
	01	2	<b>3</b>
	01	2	C 3
	01	2	C 3
	01	2	C 3
	01	2	<b>3</b>
	01	2	C 3
	01	2	<b>3</b>
	01	2	C 3
	01	2	C 3
	01	2	<b>(</b> ) 3
	01	2	<b>(</b> ) 3
	01	2	<b>C</b> 3

b- Intended Learning Outcomes of the Module

Through knowledge and understanding, students will be able to:

- (a 1) Classify various climate regions of the world and its characteristics.
- (a 2) Explain environmental factors affecting the design.
- (a 3) Explain impacts of ventilation.
- (a 4) Illustrate passive and active energy treatments.
- (a 5) Illustrate natural lighting features including various forms of natural lighting.

Through intellectual skills, students will be able to:

- (b 1) Analyze environmental factors affecting the design.
- (b 2) Compare between passive and active energy treatments.
- (b 3) Analyze natural lighting features including various forms of natural lighting.

Through professional and practical skills, students will be able to:

- (c 1) Integrate knowledge of deferent fields to solve problems.
- (c 2) Generate, develop and evaluate innovative solutions for various problems.
- (c 3) Use a wide range of analytical and technical tools.
- (c 4) Prepare and present reports.
- (c 5) Appreciate the neatness and aesthetics in design and approach.
- (c 6) Work in a multi-professional working environment.
- (c 7) Display imagination and creativity.

Through general and transferable skills, students will be able to:

- (d 1) Search for information and adopt life-long self learning.
- (d 2) Refer to relevant literature effectively.
- (d 3) Transfer techniques and solution from one field to another.
- (d 4) Work in stressful environment and within constraints.
- (d 5) Collaborate effectively within multidisciplinary team.
- (d 6) Communicate effectively.
- (d 7) Demonstrate efficient IT capabilities.
- (d 8) Manage tasks and resources efficiently.

Week No. 1	Various climate regions of the world and their characteristics.
Week No. 2	Continued: Various climate regions of the world and their characteristics.
Week No. 3	Environmental factors affecting the design.
Week No. 4	The sun, factors determine the intensities of sun rays and methods of protection from the sun.
<b>Week No.</b> 5	Temperature and its impact on buildings, the influencing factors and heat transfer concept.
<b>Week No.</b> 6	Ventilation and its impact on the temperature of the internal and external surfaces.
Week No. 7	Building orientation, impact on the temperature and the process of redirection.
Week No. 8	Building orientation in tropical regions and traditional methods to control climate in buildings in dry, warm and humid areas.
<b>Week No.</b> 9	Continued: building orientation in tropical regions and traditional ways to control climate for buildings in dry, warm and humid areas.
<b>Week No.</b> 10	Passive and Active energy treatment including double walls, double roof, wind catcher, sun breakers, shading devices and buildings under ground level.
Week No.11	Continued: Passive and Active energy treatment including double walls, double roof, wind catcher, sun breakers and buildings under ground level
Week No.12	Natural lighting features including various forms of natural lighting, the distribution of natural lighting within the space, important considerations in the design of natural lighting, the influencing factors in the amount of natural light in space, lighting changes during the day and considerations for the use of natural lighting in warm places.
Week No.13	Continued: Natural lighting features including various forms of natural lighting the distribution of natural lighting within the space, important considerations in the design of natural lighting, the influencing factors in the amount of natural light in space, the lighting changes during the day, special considerations for the use of natural lighting in warm places.
Week No.14	General recommendations for the warm dry places in terms of physical planning, forms of buildings, guidance and building materials.
<b>Week No.</b> 15	Continued: General recommendations for the warm dry places in terms of physical planning, forms of buildings and building materials.

	✓ Lecture	Seminars & Discussion Sessions
Type of teaching	Class Activities	Field Visit
	Laboratory Experiment	Other (to be mentioned):
Madia Escala a d	Vhiteboard	Working Documents
Media Employed	Data show	Other (to be mentioned):

### 7- Student Assessment

Procedures used and Weight of Assessment	Continuous Assessment Mid-term Exam	35 % 15 %	Final Exam Total	50 % 100 %	
	Vritten Examination		Drawing Examination		
Forms of Examination	Assignments		Research and Discussions		
	Oral Examination		Other (to be mentioned):		
	Lecture Room		Design Studio		
Examination Requirements	Computer Lab.		Laboratory		
	Specific Equipment		Other (to be mentioned):		

a- Text Books					
SURNAME,	Initials. (pub. year	) Book title.	Edition.	Place of pub:	publisher.
(1) Evan, M.	1980.	. Housing Climate & Comfort.		London	
(2) Haider, F.A.,	2005	Modern Encyclopedia of Buildings Construction		Alex.Egypt.	Monshaat Almaaref.
(3) Golany, G.	1980	Housing in Arid Lands.		:London	: Architecture Press
(4) Koenigsberger , O. H	1998	Tropical Housing and Building		London	pitman Publishing ,
(5)					
b- References					
(1)					
(2)					
(3)					
(4)					
(5)					
c- Others					
(1) Lecture Handout	S				
(2)					
(3)					



Umm Al-Qura University College of Engineering and Islamic Architecture Department of Islamic Architecture Programme: Islamic Architecture (Architecture)

# Handbook

#### of Module Specifications

#### **1- General Information**

Module Designation	Building science 2	
Code	801225-2	
Prerequisite Course(s)	Building science 1	Code 801223-2
Recommended Skills	None	
Semester Level (in which the module is taught)	O1st O2nd O3rd O4th O	5th ●6th ○7th ○8th ○ <sup>9th</sup> ○10th
Person responsible for the module	Prof. Magdy El-Bastawisy Prof. Eh	ab Rached
Lecturer(s)	Dr. Said Mansi	
Language	C Arabic C Engl	ish 💿 Both
Relation to curriculum	Compulsory     C Elec	tive

### 2- ECTS / Student Workload

Workload	Contact Hours	30	Hour(s) /Semester			
	Self-study	30	Hour(s) /Semester			
	Total	60	Hour(s) /Semester			
Credit Points according to ECTS	2	point(s)		Credit Hours	2	Hour(s)

### 3- Module Summary

The course comprises the followings: Studying sanitation equipment, sanitary wares, pipes extensions of water and sanitation, sewerage in multi-story buildings, and drainage systems. It Focuses on air conditioning, reasons for using of air conditioning, air conditioning equipment, air conditioning components of different systems, central air conditioning system maps, different air conditioning systems, principles of air conditioning, properties of mixture of air and water vapour, Secrometry map, boundaries for desirable comfortable environment, air conditioning requirements in buildings design, and factors reducing cooling loads. The course also concerns with sound isolation, distance law for the reduction of sound, reflection and absorption of sound, noise control, sound isolation internally and externally, method of calculating the reduction of noise in walls of mixed construction and techniques of reducing noise in the planning and design of buildings. Furthermore, It comprises acoustic treatment including related factors, frequency, sound absorption and absorption and absorption sound inside spaces, safety procedures and fire-fighting equipments, fire prevention and means of escape.

a- Contribution of Learning Outcomes to Programme Outcomes			
The graduate must be able to:	Level of C	ontribution (	Lowest 1, Highest 3)
Have an understanding of the ergonomic and spatial requirements of the working environ-ment.	€1	<b>2</b>	<b>()</b> 3
Have an understanding of topics such as environmental sustainability, plans to reduce energy consumption, impact on the environment and an understanding of passive systems and their control.	C 1	2	<b>⊙</b> 3
Can apply their knowledge on natural systems and built environment.	01	2	<b>3</b>
Have knowledge of physical problems and technologies associated with the function of a build-ing to create comfort and protection against influence of weather.	01	2	<b>⊙</b> 3
Have the ability to work in teams and communicate ideas by means of speech, text, drawings, models and statistics.	<b>()</b> 1	2	<b>()</b> 3
Have an understanding of evaluation systems, which utilize manual and/ or electronic means for the diagnosis of built environment.	€1	2	<b>③</b> 3
	<b>C</b> 1	2	<b>3</b>
	<b>C</b> 1	2	<b>3</b>
	01	2	<b>3</b>
	01	2	<b>()</b> 3
	01	2	<b>C</b> 3
	01	2	<b>()</b> 3
	01	2	<b>C</b> 3
	01	2	<b>(</b> 3
	01	2	<b>()</b> 3
	01	2	<b>3</b>
	01	2	<b>3</b>
	01	2	<b>(</b> ) 3
	<b>C</b> 1	2	<b>3</b>
	01	2	<b>C</b> 3

b- Intended Learning Outcomes of the Module

Through knowledge and understanding, students will be able to:

- (a 1) Sort sanitation equipment, sanitary wares and drainage systems.
- (a 2) Demonstrate understanding of air conditioning systems.
- (a 3) Illustrate sound isolation and noise control systems.
- (a 4) Describe various acoustic treatments.

Through intellectual skills, students will be able to:

- (b 1) Create and manage tasks and resources efficiently.
- (b 2) Evaluate solutions for various building problems.
- (b 3) Construct and transfer techniques and solution from one field to another.

Through professional and practical skills, students will be able to:

- (c 1) Integrate knowledge of deferent fields to solve problems.
- (c 2) Generate, develop and evaluate innovative solutions for various problems.
- (c 3) Prepare and present reports.
- (c 4) Prepare and interpret projects using traditional drawing and/or CAD techniques.

Through general and transferable skills, students will be able to:

- (d 1) Search for information and adopt life-long self learning.
- (d 2) Work in stressful environment and within constraints.
- (d 3) Manage tasks and resources efficiently.
- (d 4) Define out the latest methods of implementation and materials

Week No. 1	Introduction
Week No. 2	Sanitary Drainage works in buildings
Week No. 3	Terminology and symbols
Week No. 4	Health devices
Week No. 5	Types of drainage systems
Week No. 6	Water supply in buildings
Week No. 7	Pipe extensions in water
Week No. 8	Types of supply systems
Week No. 9	Visit the showroom & Exercise
Week No.10	Types of lighting
Week No.11	Distribution details & visit the showroom
Week No.12	Types of air conditioning and refrigeration
Week No.13	installation of air conditioning and technical details & visit the showroom
Week No.14	Types of fire fighting systems
Week No.15	safety procedures and means of escape

	Lecture	Seminars & Discussion Sessions
Type of teaching	Class Activities	Field Visit
	Laboratory Experiment	Other (to be mentioned): Visit the showroom
Madia Excelsional	Vhiteboard	Working Documents
Media Employed	Data show	Other (to be mentioned):

### 7- Student Assessment

Procedures used and Weight of Assessment	Continuous Assessment Mid-term Exam	35 % 15 %	Final Exam Total	50 % 100 %	
Forms of Examination	<ul> <li>Written Examination</li> <li>Assignments</li> <li>Research and Discussions</li> </ul>				
	Oral Examination		Other (to be mentioned):		
Examination Requirements	Lecture Room	Design Studio			
	Computer Lab.	Computer Lab.			
	Specific Equipment	Other (to be mentioned):			

a- Text Books					
SURNAME,	Initials. (pub. year	Book title.	Edition	. Place of pub:	publisher.
(1) Elkhateeb,A.,	2003	Architectural acoustics		Cairo Egypt	Anglo-Egyptian Library
(2) Mckay, J.k.,	1998	Building Construction	V.4	London,	Longman group Ltd.,
(3) Barry, R.,	1996.	The construction of Buildings,	V.5	U.K.	Blackwell Science,
(4) Haider, F.A.,	2005	Modern Encyclopedia of Buildings Construction	V2,3	Alex.Egypt.	Monshaat Almaaref.
(5)					
b- References					
(1)					
(2)					
(3)					
(4)					
(5)					
c- Others					
(1) Lecture Handout	S				
(2)					
(3)					



# Handbook

#### of Module Specifications

#### **1- General Information**

Module Designation	Computer Applicati	ons 1						
Code	801141-2							
Prerequisite Course(s)	Architectural Design	1		Code	8	301171-5		
Recommended Skills	computer skills							
Semester Level (in which the module is taught)	C1st C2nd C3	rd 💿 4th	🔿 5th	O 6th	€7th	🔿 8th	O 9th	©10th
Person responsible for the module	Prof. Khaled Barashe	ed Dr.	Farag Ab	d Elnaby				
Lecturer(s)	Dr. Mohamed Shawk	у						
Language	C Arabic	0	English		I	Both		
Relation to curriculum	<ul> <li>Compulsory</li> </ul>	0	Elective					

#### 2- ECTS / Student Workload

Workload	Contact Hours	45	Hour(s) /Semester			
	Self-study	60	Hour(s) /Semester			
	Total	105	Hour(s) /Semester			
Credit Points according to ECTS	4	point(s)		Credit Hours	2	Hour(s)

#### 3- Module Summary

The course comprises the followings: Introduction including definition of computer aided drafting software, the required computer needed, learning the skills of drawing, amendment, use of layers, colors, shapes, and drawing dimensions. Furthermore, it comprises the three dimensional drawings, drawing perspectives and shading. At the end of this course, the students are required to present a full project to apply all previous commands.

a- Contribution of Learning Outcomes to Programme Outcomes			
The graduate must be able to:	Level of Co	ontribution (L	owest 1, Highest 3)
6. Can apply their knowledge concerning the influence of visual arts to the quality of architectural design.	01	2	<b>3</b>
35. Have the ability to work in teams and communicate ideas by means of speech, text, drawings, models and statistics.	€1	2	<b>3</b>
36. Have the ability to apply analogue and digital, graphical and model making skills making pro-jects to analyze and develop a construction plan and to convey this vividly.	C1	C 2	<b>3</b>
	C 1	2	C 3
	C 1	2	C 3
	C 1	2	C 3
	C 1	2	C 3
	C1	2	C 3
	C 1	2	C 3
	C 1	2	C 3
	C 1	2	C 3
	C 1	2	C 3
	C 1	2	<b>3</b>
	C 1	2	C 3
	C1	2	C 3
	C1	2	C 3
	<b>C</b> 1	2	<b>3</b>
	01	2	<b>3</b>
	01	2	<b>3</b>
	01	2	<b>C</b> 3

b- Intended Learning Outcomes of the Module Through knowledge and understanding, students will be able to: Demonstrate understanding of the basics of information technology related to architecture appears. (a 1) -Demonstrate understanding of related programs majoring in architecture. (a 2) -(a3) -Explain the main principles of digital CAD design systems. Through intellectual skills, students will be able to: (b 1) - Create a full project using AutoCAD. (b 2) -Apply CAD digital applications. Through professional and practical skills, students will be able to: (c1) -Use a wide range of technologies, equipment and software associated with a degree in architecture is used. (c 2) -Generate, develop and evaluate innovative solutions for various problems. Create two-dimensional drawings. (c3) -(c 4) -Display imagination and creativity. (c5) -Employ computer facilities for design and graphics collection and analysis of information and interpretation of graphics. produce shop-drawings with the help of the computer. (c6) -Through general and transferable skills, students will be able to: (d 1) -Search for information and adopt life-long self learning. (d 2) -Refer to relevant literature effectively. (d 3) - Communicate effectively. (d 4) -Work in stressful environment and within constraints. (d 5) -Use Network information is to get the blocks to be used in the exercises. (d 6) -Manage tasks and resources efficiently. (d 7) -Demonstrate efficient IT capabilities.

Week No. 1	General Introduction
Week No. 2	Introduction to AutoCAD program
Week No. 3	The use of AutoCAD program to produce a two-dimensional graphics Drafting setting commands and layers
Week No. 4	Drawing commands in AutoCAD program
<b>Week No.</b> 5	Drawing commands in AutoCAD program
<b>Week No.</b> 6	Modification commands in AutoCAD program
Week No. 7	Modification commands in AutoCAD program
Week No. 8	Modification commands in AutoCAD program
Week No. 9	Block command&Vision commands in AutoCAD program
Week No.10	Writing commands and dimensions in AutoCAD program
Week No.11	Writing commands and dimensions in AutoCAD program
Week No.12	Finishing the Drawing and import and exporting command
Week No.13	Print commands in AutoCAD program
Week No.14	Exercise for a small project
<b>Week No.</b> 15	General Revision

	✓ Lecture	Seminars & Discussion Sessions
Type of teaching	Class Activities	Field Visit
	Laboratory Experiment	Other (to be mentioned):
Madia Esculariad	Vhiteboard	Working Documents
Media Employed	Data show	Other (to be mentioned):

## 7- Student Assessment

Procedures used and Weight of Assessment	Continuous Assessment Mid-term Exam	35 % 15 %	Final Exam Total	50 % 100 %		
	Written Examination		Drawing Examination			
Forms of Examination	Assignments		Research and Discussions			
	Cral Examination		Other(to be mentioned):			
	Lecture Room		Design Studio			
ExaminationRequirements	🔽 Computer Lab.		Laboratory			
	Specific Equipment		Other(to be mentioned):			

a- Text I	Books				
SURNA	ME, Initials. (pul	b. year) <i>Book title.</i>		Edition. Place of pub:	publisher.
(1)					
(2)					
(3)					
(4)					
(5)					
b- Ref	erences				
(1)					
(2)					
(3)					
(4)					
(5)					
c- Other	6				
(1) AutoC	AD Tutorials				
(2) AutoC	AD20142DTutorial				
(3) Notes	are handed out to th	e students throughout the semest	ter.		



# Handbook

#### of Module Specifications

#### **1- General Information**

Module Designation	Computer Application	is 2						
Code	801244-2							
Prerequisite Course(s)	Computer Applications	1		Code	8	801141-2		
Recommended Skills	Windows and Autocad	2D						
Semester Level (in which the module is taught)	O1st O2nd O3rd	O 4th	💽 5th	O 6th	€7th	🔿 8th	🔿 9th	C 10th
Person responsible for the module	Prof. Khaled Barashed	Dr.	Farag Al	bd Elnaby	,			
Lecturer(s)	Dr. Mohamed Shawky							
Language	C Arabic	0	English		(	Both		
Relation to curriculum	Compulsory	0	Elective					

#### 2- ECTS / Student Workload

Workload	Contact Hours	45	Hour(s) /Semester			
	Self-study	30	Hour(s) /Semester			
	Total	75	Hour(s) /Semester			
Credit Points according to ECTS	3	point(s)		Credit Hours	2	Hour(s)

#### 3- Module Summary

This course develops the students' capacity to handle some tools, techniques, softare and media that are available in the vast world of graphics. The course focuses on developing critical and creative thinking processes to prepare the students for any professional setting. The course aims to:

• Provide the student with skills of editing, refining, adjusting, presenting, and building virtual 3D objects.

• Encourage students to develop and present their architectural designs and creative ideas using computer.

a- Contribution of Learning Outcomes to Programme Outcomes			
The graduate must be able to:	Level of C	ontribution (	Lowest 1, Highest 3)
3. Have the ability to think in three dimensions and to develop plans methodically, scientifically and artistically	C 1	2	<b>③</b> 3
6. Can apply their knowledge concerning the influence of visual arts to the quality of architectural design.	C1	2	<b>③</b> 3
35. Have the ability to work in teams and communicate ideas by means of speech, text, drawings, models and statistics.	C1	<b>O</b> 2	<b>3</b>
36. Have the ability to apply analogue and digital, graphical and model making skills making pro-jects to analyze and develop a construction plan and to convey this vividly.	01	2	<b>⊙</b> 3
	01	2	<b>3</b>
	01	2	<b>(</b> 3
	01	2	<b>(</b> 3
	01	2	<b>3</b>
	01	C 2	<b>3</b>
	01	2	<b>3</b>
	01	02	<b>C</b> 3

b- Int	ended Learning Outcomes of the Module					
Through kno	wledge and understanding, students will be able to:					
(a 1) -	Summarize two-dimensional drawing commands of CAD program					
(a 2) -	5 1 5					
(a 3) -	Demonstrate understanding of the general concepts of the functioning of SketchUp program					
(a 4) -	Describe the different ways in three-dimensional modeling in AutoCAD program					
(a 5) -	Express different commands to each program that are being studied					
Through inte	ellectual skills, students will be able to:					
(b 1) -	Innovate alternatives three-dimensional drawings using computer programs.					
(b 2) -	Create their own designs, ideas and concepts using graphic software.					
(b3) -	Suggest the most appropriate software application for a specific purpose.					
Through pro	fessional and practical skills, students will be able to:					
(c 1) -	Integrate knowledge of deferent fields to solve problems.					
(c 2) -	Generate, develop and evaluate innovative solutions for various problems.					
(c3) -	Produce three-dimensional snapshots using finishes and different lighting sources.					
(c 4) -	Draw using two-dimensional drawing commands and three-dimensional modeling.					
(c 5) -	Produce three-dimensional models using computer.					
(c6) -	Prepare and interpret projects using traditional drawing and/or CAD techniques.					
(c 7) -	Display imagination and creativity.					
(c8) -	Appreciate the neatness and aesthetics in design and approach.					
Through ger	neral and transferable skills, students will be able to:					
(d 1) -	Search for information and adopt life-long self learning.					
(d 2) -	Refer to relevant literature effectively.					
(d 3) -	Communicate effectively.					
(d 4) -	Work in stressful environment and within constraints.					
(d 5) -	Collaborate effectively within multidisciplinary team.					
(d 6) -	Use Network information to get the blocks to be used in the exercises.					
(d 7) -	Demonstrate efficient IT capabilities.					
(d 8) -	Manage tasks and resources efficiently.					

Week No. 1	General Introduction
Week No. 2	Three-dimensional modeling using 3D AutoCAD program identify the application program interface and menus and toolbars used in modeling. Create three-dimensional models using primary ingredients modeling.
Week No. 3	Three-dimensional modeling using 3D AutoCAD program modeling using Wireframe Modeling. modeling surfaces using the Surface Modeling solid modeling using Solid Modeling (extrusion and rotation operations)
Week No. 4	Three-dimensional modeling using 3D AutoCAD program UCS coordinates. Display a three-dimensional models 3D Viewing.
<b>Week No.</b> 5	Three-dimensional modeling using 3D AutoCAD program Hide lines of work and shading three-dimensional models. Use commands (Union -Subtract - Intersect).
<b>Week No.</b> 6	Three-dimensional modeling using 3D AutoCAD program modified models three-dimensional (3D Array - Mirror 3D - Rotate 3D). modified faceted edges and sections of cut-outs (fillet, shell, Extrude faces - Move faces - Rotate faces).
Week No. 7	Three-dimensional modeling using 3D AutoCAD program Materials selection finishes materials. Lighting sources.
Week No. 8	Three-dimensional modeling using 3D AutoCAD program Manifesting printing Rendering & Printing. convert AutoCAD files to other formats.
Week No. 9	Using three-dimensional modeling program SketchUp The general concepts in Sketch Up program Identify the user interface and toolbars of the program.
<b>Week No.</b> 10	Using three-dimensional modeling program SketchUp Draw simple shapes and cut-outs of specific dimensions and modified. identify how to create, save and insert components.
Week No.11	Using three-dimensional modeling program SketchUp Hide lines of work and shading three-dimensional models. identify some modified models Move - orders Rectangular Array - Rotate - Polar Array - Follow Me - Offset - Scale - Paint.
Week No.12	Using three-dimensional modeling program SketchUp identify some edit lines and surfaces orders - learn how to insert different materials and finishes. exchange files with other programs such as AutoCAD export files to other formats such as images and video files.
Week No.13	Drawing and Manifesting using PhotoShop program identification of the user interface. Identify how brushes and coloring and show horizontal Muscat.
Week No.14	Drawing and Manifesting using PhotoShop program Identify the project show how my design.
Week No.15	General revision

	✓ Lecture	Seminars & Discussion Sessions
Type of teaching	Class Activities	Field Visit
	Laboratory Experiment	Other (to be mentioned):
Madia England	Vhiteboard	Working Documents
Media Employed	Data show	Other (to be mentioned):

## 7- Student Assessment

Procedures used and Weight of Assessment	Continuous Assessment Mid-term Exam	35 % 15 %	Final Exam Total	50 % 100 %		
	Written Examination		<ul> <li>Drawing Examination</li> <li>Research and Discussions</li> </ul>			
Forms of Examination	<ul> <li>Assignments</li> <li>Oral Examination</li> </ul>	Other (to be mentioned):				
	Lecture Room		Design Studio			
ExaminationRequirements	Computer Lab.		Laboratory			
	Specific Equipment		Other (to be mentioned):			

a-	Text Books			
	SURNAME,	Initials. (pub. year) Book title.	Edition. Place of pub:	publisher.
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				
(5)				
Ł	- References			
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				
(5)				
c-	Others			
(1)	http://sketchup.go	pogle.com/3dwarehouse		
(2)	AutoCAD 3D® Training Manual			
(3)	ADOBE PHOTOSHOP Help and tutorials	3		



# Handbook

#### of Module Specifications

#### **1- General Information**

Module Designation	Conte	Contemporary Human Ecology								
Code	801444	1-2								
Prerequisite Course(s)	Archite	ctural De	sign 7			Code	8	801471-5		
Recommended Skills	None	lone								
Semester Level (in which the module is taught)	C1st	O2nd	C 3rd	O 4th	🔿 5th	O 6th	O7th	C 8th	O 9th	🖲 10th
Person responsible for the module	Prof. K	Prof. Khaled Sami			Prof. Abdo Absi					
Lecturer(s)	Dr. Sar	neer Ash	i							
Language	C Ara	C Arabic			C English		(	Both		
Relation to curriculum	<ul> <li>Cor</li> </ul>	npulsory		0	Elective					

#### 2- ECTS / Student Workload

Workload	Contact Hours	30	Hour(s) /Semester			
	Self-study	45	Hour(s) /Semester			
	Total	75	Hour(s) /Semester			
Credit Points according to ECTS	3	point(s)		Credit Hours	2	Hour(s)

#### 3- Module Summary

The course aims to take advantage of the values and principles of urbanism in contemporary Islamic cities and to clarifythe elements and forms of urbanism. The course describes the influence of the Islamic urbanism on Islamic law and illustrates the possibility of exploiting the values and principles of urbanism deriven from Islamic values and legislation oncontemporary cities.

The course also Identifies some serious and successful attempts (case studies) to get to the provision of urban environment in harmony with the values and principles of the Islamic communities and traditions.

a- Contribution of Learning Outcomes to Programme Outcomes			
The graduate must be able to:	Level of C	Contribution (	Lowest 1, Highest 3)
can apply their knowledge of historical and cultural references in the field of international ar-chitecture.	01	2	<b>()</b> 3
have the ability to develop programmes for construction projects and thereby to define the needs of developers, users and the public.	<b>()</b> 1	2	<b>3</b>
have understanding of the social context of a construction project.	<b>()</b> 1	2	<b>3</b>
can identify and define functional requirements for different sectors of environment	01	<b>2</b>	<b>C</b> 3
have knowledge of physical problems and technologies associated with the function of a build-ing to create comfort and protection against influence of weather.	C 1	<b>0</b> 2	<b>C</b> 3
have the ability to work in teams and communicate ideas by means of speech, text, drawings, models and statistics.	€1	€2	<b>③</b> 3
Students should acquire appropriate knowledge, skills and abilities in all study schemes that aim at the licensing to work as an architect.	01	2	<b>•</b> 3
	01	2	<b>③</b> 3
	<b>C</b> 1	2	<b>③</b> 3
	01	2	<b>③</b> 3
	01	2	<b>③</b> 3
	01	2	<b>()</b> 3
	01	2	C 3
	01	2	C 3
	01	2	C 3
	01	2	C 3
	01	2	C 3
	01	2	C 3
	<b>C</b> 1	2	<b>3</b>
	01	02	<b>C</b> 3

b- Inte	ended Learning Outcomes of the Module								
Through kno	wledge and understanding, students will be able to:								
(a 1) - Explain the concept of the environment and its impact on urbanization, and the influences that created the traditional urbanism.									
(a 2) -									
(a3) -	Describe the features and distinctive features of ancient Islamic cities and the extent to which in contemporary cities.								
(a 4) -	Describe the reasons that created the modern urbanism and the extent of benefit from it to provide a contemporary urban environment consistent values and Islamic societies.								
(a 5) -	Record the successful experiences in Islamic societies , which have been applied to get into the contemporary urban environments according to the requirements of the times and the requirements of contemporary Islamic societies.								
Through inte	illectual skills, students will be able to:								
(b 1) -	Merge between various developments of the times and the values and principles of Islamic societies skill away from imported or cloned solutions from other societies.								
(b 2) -	Design interpersonal skills and responsibility to be development.								
(b3) -	Suggest a collective offers within specific responsibilities.								
0 1	fessional and practical skills, students will be able to:								
(c1) -	Exercise their professional work.								
(c 2) -	Master the drawings of buildings preparation.								
(c 3) -	Exercise supervision of the various stages of implementation of the buildings under the supervision of engineers by the engineering office.								
(c4) -	Take advantage of what was learned in previous courses of understanding of the methods of design.								
Through gen	eral and transferable skills, students will be able to:								
(d 1) -	Follow-up the new practices of professional work.								
(d 2) -	Use the latest publications, books, periodicals and journals to learn about the practice of professional work								

Week No. 1	Definition of the environment and its impact on urbanization formed and how the built environment in the Islamic communities
Week No. 2	Definition of the environment and its impact on urbanization formed and how the built environment in the Islamic communities
Week No. 3	Influences that created the traditional urbanism (Islamic law - climatic influences, local building materials, social, economic and political situation, technical support)
Week No. 4	Influences that created the traditional urbanism (Islamic law - climatic influences, local building materials, social, economic and political situation, technical support)
<b>Week No.</b> 5	Elements and forms of urbanism , which was produced by the Islamic civilization in ancient Islamic societies (through multiple examples in various Muslim countries )
<b>Week No.</b> 6	Elements and forms of urbanism , which was produced by the Islamic civilization in ancient Islamic societies (through multiple examples in various Muslim countries )
Week No. 7	Appearance and planning and architectural elements of the cities of Islamic societies
Week No. 8	Features distinctive features of ancient Islamic cities
<b>Week No.</b> 9	Features distinctive features of ancient Islamic cities
<b>Week No.</b> 10	The possibility to take advantage of traditional urbanism in contemporary cities
Week No.11	Contemporary urbanism , the reasons for his presence , his money and what it .
Week No.12	Contemporary urbanism , the reasons for his presence , his money and what it .
Week No.13	Attempts that have been applied to reach a successful solution to provide a contemporary urban environment in accordance with the requirements of the times and that are consistent with the values and principles of the various Islamic communities
Week No.14	Attempts that have been applied to reach a successful solution to provide a contemporary urban environment in accordance with the requirements of the times and that are consistent with the values and principles of the various Islamic communities
Week No.15	Attempts that have been applied to reach a successful solution to provide a contemporary urban environment in accordance with the requirements of the times and that are consistent with the values and principles of the various Islamic communities

	✓ Lecture	Seminars & Discussion Sessions
Type of teaching	Class Activities	Field Visit
	Laboratory Experiment	Other (to be mentioned):
Madia Exercised	Whiteboard	Working Documents
Media Employed	Data show	Other (to be mentioned):

## 7- Student Assessment

Procedures used and Weight of Assessment	Continuous Assessment35 %Mid-term Exam15 %		Final Exam Total	50 % 100 %		
	Vritten Examination		Drawing Examination			
Forms of Examination	Assignments		Research and Discussions			
	Oral Examination		Other(to be mentioned):			
	Lecture Room		Design Studio			
ExaminationRequirements	Computer Lab.		Laboratory			
	Specific Equipment		Other(to be mentioned):			

\_\_\_\_\_

a-	Text Books						
	SURNAME,	Initial	s. (pub. yea	r) Book title.	Editior	n. Place of pub:	publisher.
(1)	Abu Saada	Н	2010	Building and Imran The third millennium of the repercussions of the imagination	1	Egypt	CPS
(2)	Hakim	В	1989	Arabic Islamic Cities Rev	1		
(3)	Hakim	В	2002	Arabic-Islamic Cities: Building and Planning Principles	1	UK	Kegan Paul International, Limited
(4)	Spahic	0	2008	Islam, Architecture & Urban Planning	1	USA	Arah Pendidikan Sdn Bhd
(5)	Jayyusi	S	2008	The City in the Islamic World, Volume 94/1 & 94/2	1	USA	LIBRARY OF CONGRESS
	b- References						
(1)							
(2)							
(3)							
(4)							
(5)							
c-	Others						
(1)	DAILY NEWS PA	APER	S				
(2)							
(3)							



# Handbook

#### of Module Specifications

#### **1- General Information**

Module Designation	Descri	Descriptive Geometry, and Shadow and Perspective								
Code	801103	3-2								
Prerequisite Course(s)	None					Code				
Recommended Skills	None									
Semester Level (in which the module is taught)	C1st	C 2nd	💽 3rd	O 4th	🔿 5th	🔿 6th	€7th	🔿 8th	🔿 9th	C 10th
Person responsible for the module	Prof. N	lohamed	Wahba	Dr. Abdulkareem Hamidaddin						
Lecturer(s)		Dr. Abdulkareem Hamidaddin			Dr. Said Mansi					
Language	C Arabic			0	English		(	Both		
Relation to curriculum	<ul> <li>Cor</li> </ul>	mpulsory		0	Elective					

### 2- ECTS / Student Workload

Workload	Contact Hours	45	Hour(s) /Semester			
	Self-study	60	Hour(s) /Semester			
	Total	105	Hour(s) /Semester			
Credit Points according to ECTS	4	point(s)		Credit Hours	2	Hour(s)

#### 3- Module Summary

The objectives of the course are to enhancespatial imagination and to describe mathematical logic of shadows and perspectives. The course explains the difference between the self and movable shade and illustrates the techniques of dropping shadowson plans, elevations, and on basic geometrical shapes. The mechanism of generating two-points perspective is described. The course covers several topics including light effects on 3D masses, geometrical proportions and consistency of shadows.

a- Contribution of Learning Outcomes to Programme Outcomes			
The graduate must be able to:	Level of C	Contribution (	(Lowest 1, Highest 3)
Have the ability to think in three dimensions and to develop plans methodically, scientifically and artistically.	01	C 2	<b>•</b> 3
Can apply their knowledge concerning the influence of visual arts to the quality of architectural design.	C 1	2	<b>O</b> 3
	01	2 🔘	<b>3</b>
	C 1	2	<b>()</b> 3
	01	2	<b>()</b> 3
	01	2	<b>3</b>
	01	02	<b>3</b>
	01	2	<b>O</b> 3
	01	2	<b>O</b> 3
	01	2	<b>O</b> 3
	01	2	<b>O</b> 3
	01	2	<b>3</b>
	01	2	<b>3</b>
	€1	2	<b>3</b>
	01	2	<b>3</b>
	01	2	<b>3</b>

b- Intended Learning Outcomes of the Module Through knowledge and understanding, students will be able to: Define space and its contents, and the representation of (point, rectum and the level), and the ability to drop (a 1) it on three levels (vertical, horizontal and said view). (a 2) - Express the architectural design in 3D. (a 3) - Draw two-and three dimensional drawings. Through intellectual skills, students will be able to: (b1) -Represent masses and drop it on more than one level. (b 2) -Create ideas and concepts using high quality rendered architectural drawings. Through professional and practical skills, students will be able to: (c 1) -Prepare architectural drawings and presentations. (c 2) -Display imagination and creativity. (c3) -Appreciate the neatness and aesthetics in design and approach. (c4) -Work in a multi-professional working environment. Use a wide range of analytical and technical tools (c 5) -Prepare, develop and present drawings using an appropriate range of visual, verbal and written media. (c 6) -(c7) -Integrate knowledge of different fields to solve problems c8) -Prepare architectural drawings and presentations Through general and transferable skills, students will be able to: (d 1) -Search for information and adopt life-long self learning. (d 2) -Refer to relevant references effectively. (d 3) - Work in stressful environment and within constraints and Communicate effectively.

- (d 4) Work in stressful environment and within constraints.
- (d 5) Transfer techniques and solutions from one field of architecture to another.
- (d 6) Listen and critically respond to the views of others.

Week No. 1	<ul> <li>* Preface, introduction to decision (descriptive geometry).</li> <li>-Central projection or perspective.</li> <li>-Projection parallel: some spatial theories.</li> </ul>
Week No. 2	<ul> <li>Representation of the point.</li> <li>Representation of the rectum.</li> </ul>
Week No. 3	- Representation level.
Week No. 4	<ul> <li>* Position issues;</li> <li>1- Line intersection two levels.</li> <li>2- Straight point of intersection with the level.</li> </ul>
<b>Week No.</b> 5	<ul> <li>* Continued - position issues;</li> <li>3- Representation of level passes in known point, and parallel of known level.</li> </ul>
<b>Week No.</b> 6	<ul> <li>* Measurement Issues;</li> <li>1- set the real length of the straight and the corners of his inclination on two levels (L 1, L 2).</li> </ul>
Week No. 7	* Continued - measurement issues; 2-column-level representation.
Week No. 8	<ul> <li>* continued issues of measurement:</li> <li>3- Representation level of perpendicular to straight.</li> </ul>
<b>Week No.</b> 9	Shadow of the point, the imaginary point, practical exercises
<b>Week No.</b> 10	Shadow of the line and its different forms, practical exercises
Week No.11	Shadow of planes, practical exercises
Week No.12	Shadow of circles, practical exercises
Week No.13	Shadow of mass, practical exercises
Week No.14	Perspective, practical exercises
Week No.15	Perspective, practical exercises

	Lecture	Seminars & Discussion Sessions
Type of teaching	Class Activities	Field Visit
	Laboratory Experiment	Other (to be mentioned):
Madia Esculariad	Vhiteboard	Working Documents
Media Employed	Data show	Other (to be mentioned):

## 7- Student Assessment

Procedures used and Weight of Assessment	Continuous Assessment Mid-term Exam	35 % 15 %	Final Exam Total	50 % 100 %	
Forms of Examination	<ul> <li>Written Examination</li> <li>Assignments</li> </ul>		<ul> <li>Drawing Examination</li> <li>Research and Discussions</li> </ul>		
	Oral Examination		Other(to be mentioned):		
	Lecture Room		Design Studio		
ExaminationRequirements	Computer Lab.		Laboratory		
	Specific Equipment		Other(to be mentioned):		

a-	Text Books						
	SURNAME,	Initial	s. (pub. yea	) Book title.	Editior	n. Place of pub:	publisher.
(1)	Hashish	В.	1994	The mediator in the Descriptive Geometry metric and its applications	2nd	B,Lebanon	Dar Alrateb
	Ching,	F.	1975	Architectural Graphics.	1.		Van Nostrand Reinhold Company,
	Coulin,	C.	1983	Step by step Perspective Drawing.	1.		Van Nostrand Reinhold Company,
	White	G.	1982	Perspective- A Guide For Artists, Architects and Designers.	1.		London: Batsford Academic And Educational LTD,
	b- References						
с-	Others						
J	Lecture Handout	S					



# Handbook

#### of Module Specifications

#### **1- General Information**

Module Designation	Architectural Design 1		
Code	801171-5		
Prerequisite Course(s)	None	Code None	
Recommended Skills	None		
Semester Level (in which the module is taught)	C1st C2nd €3rd C	04th O5th O6th O7th O8th O <sup>9th</sup> O10th	
Person responsible for the module	Prof. Mohamed Atef	Dr. Mohamed Abouliela	
1	Prof. Mohamed wahba Dr. Tarek Abououf		
Lecturer(s)	Dr. Amr Elzawahry Arch. Mohammad Aljifri		
Language	C Arabic	C English       Both	
Relation to curriculum	Compulsory	C Elective	

### 2- ECTS / Student Workload

Workload	Contact Hours	150	Hour(s) /Semester			
	Self-study	195	Hour(s) /Semester			
	Total	345	Hour(s) /Semester			
Credit Points according to ECTS	13	point(s)		Credit Hours	5	Hour(s)

#### 3- Module Summary

This course aims at allowing the student to master technical drawings and architectural expressions using manualdrawing tools. It also aims to enable the student to study architectural spaces furnishing, and to implement the drawing scale, architectural projection, and to train the student on the different methods of presenting architectural projects.

a- Contribution of Learning Outcomes to Programme Outcomes			
The graduate must be able to:	Level of C	Contribution (	Lowest 1, Highest 3)
1. Have the ability to think creatively and to control and integrate the activities of other parties involved in the planning.	01	2	<b>③</b> 3
2- Have the ability to think in three dimensions and to develop plans methodically, scientifically and artistically.	C 1	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>
3- Have the ability to bring divergent factors in accordance to each other, to integrate knowledge and to apply skills when creating a design solution.	C 1	<b>@</b> 2	<b>3</b>
4- Can apply their knowledge concerning the influence of visual arts to the quality of architectural design.	C 1	2	C 3
5- Have an understanding of the ergonomic and spatial requirements of the working environ-ment.	C 1	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>
6- Can identify and define functional requirements for different sectors of environment.	€1	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>
7- Can apply knowledge of design theory and design methods.	01	<b>©</b> 2	<b>3</b>
8- Have the ability to apply analogue and digital, graphical and model making skills making pro-jects to analyze and develop a construction plan and to convey this vividly.	01	<b>0</b> 2	<b>C</b> 3
	<b>C</b> 1	2	<b>3</b>
	01	2	C 3
	01	2	C 3
	01	2	C 3
	01	2	C 3
	01	2	<b>3</b>
	01	2	<b>3</b>
	01	2	<b>O</b> 3
	<b>O</b> 1	2	<b>3</b>
	<b>O</b> 1	2	<b>3</b>
	C 1	02	<b>O</b> 3
	01	02	<b>C</b> 3

(a 1) -	owledge and understanding, students will be able to:
(41)	Classify visual skills and basics of architectural design.
(a 2) -	Associate functional relations with the use of a space.
(a 3) -	Explain principles of architectural design.
Through int	ellectual skills, students will be able to:
(b 1) -	Apply technical and aesthetic treatments in the architectural design process.
(b 2) -	Innovate formative drawings (two or three –dimensional) based on different principles of architectural formation
(b 3) -	Apply different ways that are used to present architectural design projects.
Through pro	fessional and practical skills, students will be able to: Integrate knowledge of deferent fields to solve problems.
(c 2) -	Generate, develop and evaluate innovative solutions for various problems.
(c3) -	Carry out specialized designs
(c 4) -	Display imagination and creativity.
(c 5) -	Appreciate the neatness and aesthetics in design and approach.
· ·	
. ,	
	neral and transferable skills, students will be able to:
	neral and transferable skills, students will be able to: Work in stressful environment and within constraints.

Week No. 6	Exrsice 4-Design Principals
<b>Week No.</b> 6	Exrsice 4-Design Principals
Week No. 7	Exrsice 5- Spatial Forming
Week No. 8	Exrsice 6- Architectural Projection
Week No. 9	Exrsice 7- Isometric
Week No.10	Exrsice 8- PLans, Elevetions & Sections
Week No.11	First Project- Program & Required Presentation Site Analysis
Week No.12	Ground Floor Sketch & Development
Week No.13	Section & Elevation
Week No.14	Isometric & Model
Week No.15	Jury Preview

	✓ Lecture	Seminars & Discussion Sessions
Type of teaching	Class Activities	Field Visit
	Laboratory Experiment	Other (to be mentioned):
Madia Escalavad	Vhiteboard	Working Documents
Media Employed	Data show	Other (to be mentioned):

## 7- Student Assessment

Procedures used and Weight of Assessment	Continuous Assessment Mid-term Exam	50 % 15 %	Portfolio Final Exam	10 % 25 %
			Total	<b>100</b> %
	Written Examination		Drawing Examination	
Forms of Examination	Assignments	Research and Discussions		
	Oral Examination	Other(to be mentioned):		
	Lecture Room		Design Studio	
ExaminationRequirements	Computer Lab.	uter Lab.		
	Specific Equipment		Other (to be mentioned):	

a- '	a- Text Books							
	SURNAME,	Initiak	s. (pub. year	Book title.	Edition	. Place of pub:	publisher.	
(1)	Library of Congress		1982	NOTES on ARCHITECTURE	1st	California	William Kaufmann , Inc.	
(2)	Mills	С	2000	Designing with models	1st	NY	John Willey & sons	
(3)	Ching	F	1996	Architecture Form Space & Order	4th	Canada	John Willey & sons	
(4)	Abououf	Т	2014	Site analysis	1st	Cairo	Sky for Book	
(5)								
b	- References							
(1)								
(2)								
(3)								
(4)								
(5)								
c- (	Others							
(1)								
(2)								
(3)								



# Handbook

#### of Module Specifications

#### **1- General Information**

Module Designation	Architectural Design 2	2	
Code	801172-5		
Prerequisite Course(s)	Architectural Design 1	Code 801171-5	
Recommended Skills			
Semester Level (in which the module is taught)	C1st O2nd O3rd	● 4th ● 5th ● 6th ● 7th ● 8th ● <sup>9th</sup> (	O 10th
Person responsible for the module	Prof. Mohamed Atef	Dr. Mohamed Abouliela	
1	Prof. Mohamed Wahba	Dr. Tarek Abououf	
Lecturer(s)	Dr. Amr Elzawahry	Arch. Mohammad Aljifri	
Language	C Arabic	C English 💽 Both	
Relation to curriculum	Compulsory	C Elective	

#### 2- ECTS / Student Workload

Workload	Contact Hours	150	Hour(s) /Semester			
	Self-study	195	Hour(s) /Semester			
	Total	345	Hour(s) /Semester			
Credit Points according to ECTS	13	point(s)		Credit Hours	5	Hour(s)

#### 3- Module Summary

The course aims to develop the student's basic architectural design skills through comprehension of the principles that affect the functional relationships and standard areas of varies spaces of the architectural design. In addition to this, the student is expected to use skills acquired in the previous stages (forming two- and three-dimensional principles of architectural formation) in design. The course also aims to enhance students' skill of drawing and his ability of architectural expression using hand-drawing tools.

a- Contribution of Learning Outcomes to Programme Outcomes			
The graduate must be able to:	Level of Co	ontribution (L	owest 1, Highest 3)
1. Have the ability to think creatively and to control and integrate the activities of other parties involved in the planning.	01	2	<b>③</b> 3
2- Have the ability to collect information, to define problems, to apply analysis, to judge critically and to formulate strategies for action.	01	<b>O</b> 2	<b>C</b> 3
3- Have the ability to bring divergent factors in accordance to each other, to integrate knowledge and to apply skills when creating a design solution.	01	<b>©</b> 2	C 3
4 Have an understanding of the ergonomic and spatial requirements of the working environ-ment.	01	<b>©</b> 2	<b>3</b>
5- Can identify and define functional requirements for different sectors of environment.	01	<b>O</b> 2	<b>()</b> 3
6- Can apply their knowledge of bearing structure, materials, supply and disposal.	C 1	<b>O</b> 2	<b>C</b> 3
7 Can apply knowledge of design theory and design methods.	C 1	<b>0</b> 2	<b>3</b>
8- Have the ability to work in teams and communicate ideas by means of speech, text, drawings, models and statistics.	01	<b>0</b> 2	<b>()</b> 3
	C 1	2	<b>3</b>
	C 1	2	C 3
	C 1	2	C 3
	C 1	2	C 3
	<b>C</b> 1	2	C 3
	C 1	2	C 3
	<b>O</b> 1	2	C 3
	C 1	2	C 3
	C 1	2	C 3
	<b>C</b> 1	2	<b>C</b> 3
	<b>C</b> 1	2	<b>3</b>
	C1	2	<b>C</b> 3

b- Intended Learning Outcomes of the Module

Through knowledge and understanding, students will be able to:

- (a 1) Mention the importance of the relationship between building and its environment and how to link them.
- (a 2) Draw full requirements of a project with scale.
- (a 3) Explain his Idea through sketches and study models.
- (a 4) Demonstrate understanding of the basic steps involved in the architectural design.

Through intellectual skills, students will be able to:

- (b 1) Design various projects in terms of environment, standards, and degree of complexity.
- (b 2) Determine the concept of design program and how to translate it into the origin of architect.
- (b 3) Innovate two-and three-dimensional formative configurations drawings.
- (b 4) Efficiently design various functional relationships.

Through professional and practical skills, students will be able to:

- (c 1) Integrate knowledge of deferent fields to solve problems.
- (c 2) Generate, develop and evaluate innovative solutions for various problems.
- (c 3) Prepare and present reports.
- (c 4) Prepare and interpret projects using traditional drawing and/or CAD techniques.
- (c 5) Display imagination and creativity.

Through general and transferable skills, students will be able to:

- (d 1) Search for information and adopt life-long self learning.
- (d 2) Work in stressful environment and within constraints..
- (d 3) Manage tasks and resources efficiently.

Week No. 1	Course Framwork
Week No. 2	First project beginning- introduction- Site Analysis Style
Week No. 3	Space Relations diagram - Plan formation and development:
Week No. 4	Section- formation and facades
<b>Week No.</b> 5	first project editing and arbitration
<b>Week No.</b> 6	Projects
Week No. 7	2nd project beginning- introduction- Site Analysis
Week No. 8	Projects Jury & Discusions
Week No. 9	Plans developing- Starting Layout
Week No.10	Finishing Lay out - Design concept
Week No.11	Vertical Sections
Week No.12	Facades and formation in 3D- developing facades and perspectives
Week No.13	Project compiling rehearsal- jury for criticism and analysis
Week No.14	Projects Presentation styles- start project Reheasaling
Week No.15	Jury Preview

	✓ Lecture	Seminars & Discussion Sessions
Type of teaching	Class Activities	Field Visit
	Laboratory Experiment	Other (to be mentioned):
Madia Esculariad	Vhiteboard	Working Documents
Media Employed	Data show	Other (to be mentioned):

## 7- Student Assessment

Procedures used and Weight of Assessment	Continuous Assessment Mid-term Exam	50 % 15 %	Portfolio Final Exam	10 % 25 %	
			Total	<b>100</b> %	
	Written Examination		Drawing Examination		
Forms of Examination	Assignments		Research and Discussions		
	Oral Examination	Other(to be mentioned):			
	Lecture Room		Design Studio		
ExaminationRequirements	Computer Lab.	mputer Lab.			
	Specific Equipment		Other (to be mentioned):		

a-	a- Text Books						
	SURNAME,	Initials	. (pub. year)	Book title.	Edition.	Place of pub:	publisher.
(1)	Nuefert	Е	2009	Design Fundamentals	last		
(2)	De Chiarra	С	2000	Time saver for architectural building	last	NY	McGraw-Hill
(3)	Abououf	Т	2015	Site analysis	1st	Cairo	Sky For Book
(4)							
(5)							
k	- References						
(1)							
(2)							
(3)							
(4)							
(5)							
с-	Others						
(1)							
(2)							
(3)							



# Handbook

#### of Module Specifications

#### **1- General Information**

Module Designation	Architectural Design	3					
Code	801271-5						
Prerequisite Course(s)	Architectural Design 2	rchitectural Design 2 Code 801172-5					
Recommended Skills	None						
Semester Level (in which the module is taught)	C1st C2nd C3	I ◯ 4th ● 5th ◯ 6th ◯ 7th ◯ 8	th O <sup>9th</sup> O10th				
Person responsible for the module	Prof. Mohamed Atef	Dr. Mohamed Abouliela					
	Prof. Mohamed Atef	Dr. Ali Elmansoury					
Lecturer(s)	Dr. Farag Abd Elnaby	Dr. Talal Hammady					
Language	C Arabic	C English       Bot	h				
Relation to curriculum	Compulsory	C Elective					

#### 2- ECTS / Student Workload

Workload	Contact Hours	150	Hour(s) /Semester			
	Self-study	180	Hour(s) /Semester			
	Total	330	Hour(s) /Semester			
Credit Points according to ECTS	12	point(s)		Credit Hours	5	Hour(s)

#### 3- Module Summary

This course aims mainly at raising students' mental and cognitive abilities in the field of architectural design based on module and the use of design and constructional grid. The course also aims at training students on how to analyze public buildings and other architectural projects through studying the deep relations between the different elements of the project and the architectural formation at its second and third dimension.

a- Contribution of Learning Outcomes to Programme Outcomes			
The graduate must be able to:	Level of Co	ontribution (L	owest 1, Highest 3)
have the ability to think creatively and to control and integrate the activities of other parties involved in the planning.	01	2	<b>③</b> 3
have the ability to think in three dimensions and to develop plans methodically, scientifically and artistically.	C 1	<b>C</b> 2	<b>③</b> 3
have the ability to bring divergent factors in accordance to each other, to integrate knowledge and to apply skills when creating a design solution.	C 1	<b>C</b> 2	<b>3</b>
have an understanding of the ergonomic and spatial requirements of the working environ-ment.	C 1	<b>C</b> 2	<b>3</b>
can identify and define functional requirements for different sectors of environment.	C 1	2	<b>3</b>
can apply their knowledge on natural systems and built environment.	01	<b>O</b> 2	<b>3</b>
can apply their knowledge of bearing structure, materials, supply and disposal.	C 1	<b>O</b> 2	<b>3</b>
can apply knowledge of design theory and design methods.	01	<b>0</b> 2	<b>3</b>
have the ability to work in teams and communicate ideas by means of speech, text, drawings, models and statistics.	C 1	2	<b>•</b> 3
have the ability to apply analogue and digital, graphical and model making skills making pro-jects to analyze and develop a construction plan and to convey this vividly.	01	02	<b>⊙</b> 3
	01	2	<b>3</b>
	<b>C</b> 1	2	<b>3</b>
	<b>C</b> 1	2	<b>3</b>
	01	2	<b>C</b> 3
	01	2	<b>3</b>
	01	2	<b>3</b>

b- Intended Learning Outcomes of the Module

Through knowledge and understanding, students will be able to:

(a 1) - Demonstrate understanding of the module concept and the use of design and construction grid.

Through intellectual skills, students will be able to:

- (b 1) Apply different design theories and methods.
- (b 2) Create two and three dimensional forms on the bases of different formation principles.
- (b 3) Design different functional relationship with high level of proficiency.

Through professional and practical skills, students will be able to:

- (c 1) Give solutions to architectural design problems.
- (c 2) Generate, develop and evaluate innovative solutions for various problems.
- (c 3) Use a wide range of analytical and technical tools.
- (c 4) Develop knowledge of historical and cultural developments and their influence on modern architecture (Cultural and Historical Context)
- (c 5) Produce various computer aided architectural drawings and demonstrate proper plotting techniques.
- (c 6) Prepare and interpret projects using CAD techniques.

Through general and transferable skills, students will be able to:

- (d 1) Search for information and adopt life-long self learning.
- (d 2) Become a good listener, speaker and a discussant.
- (d 3) Communicate interactively and proactively when dealing with others.
- (d 4) Work in stressful environment and within constraints.
- (d 5) Collaborate effectively within multidisciplinary team.
- (d 6) Manage tasks and resources efficiently.
- (d 7) Demonstrate efficient IT capabilities.

Week No. 1	Project identification, program and a piece of land to be planned and designed.
Week No. 2	Elements of Design,concepts, design process, and general site layout.
Week No. 3	Elements of Design ,concepts , design process , and general site layout .
Week No. 4	Elements of Design ,concepts , design process , and general site layout .
<b>Week No.</b> 5	Site layout ,site analysis and drawing of architectural,plans,sections and elevations.
Week No. 6	Horizontal projections, and dtailed plans.
Week No. 7	Site layout ,site analysis and drawing of architectural,plans,sections and elevations.
Week No. 8	Site layout ,site analysis and drawing of architectural,plans,sections and elevations.
Week No. 9	Sections, elevations and one and two points perspectives.
Week No.10	Rendering, and finilaztion of detailed. architectural plans.
Week No.11	Rendering, and finilaztion of detailed. architectural plans.
Week No.12	Rendering, and finilaztion of detailed. architectural plans.
Week No.13	Rendering, and finilaztion of detailed. architectural plans.
Week No.14	Model building, architectural presidentation and final joury
<b>Week No.</b> 15	Model building, architectural presidentation and final joury

	Lecture	Seminars & Discussion Sessions
Type of teaching	Class Activities	Field Visit
	Laboratory Experiment	Other (to be mentioned):
Madia Escalavad	Vhiteboard	Working Documents
Media Employed	Data show	Other (to be mentioned):

## 7- Student Assessment

Procedures used and Weight of Assessment	Continuous Assessment Mid-term Exam	50 % 15 %	Portfolio Final Exam	10 % 25 %	
			Total	<b>100</b> %	
	Written Examination		Drawing Examination		
Forms of Examination	Assignments		Research and Discussions		
	Oral Examination	Other(to be mentioned):			
	Lecture Room		Design Studio		
ExaminationRequirements	Computer Lab.		Laboratory		
	Specific Equipment		Other(to be mentioned):		

a-	Text Books						
	SURNAME,	Initial	on. Place of pub:	publisher.			
(1)	Chiara	D.	2001	Time-Saver Srandards for Building Types.	4	New York	Mc Graw-Hill
(2)	Ernst	Ν	2012	Neufert Architects' Data	4	UK	Wily BLackwell
(3)	Sleepe	Н	2001	Building Planning & Design Standards.	1	New York	Wily BLackwell
(4)	Esmond	R	1984	Understanding Buildings: A Multidisciplinary Approach	1	New York	Library of CONGRESS
(5)							
k	- References						
(1)							
(2)							
(3)							
(4)							
(5)							
c-	Others						
(1)							
(2)							
(3)							



# Handbook

#### of Module Specifications

### **1- General Information**

Module Designation	Archite	ectural D	esign 4							
Code	801272	2-5								
Prerequisite Course(s)	Archite	Architectural Design 3				Code	8	301271-5		
Recommended Skills	None									
Semester Level (in which the module is taught)	C1st	C2nd	O 3rd	C 4th	C 5th	🖲 6th	O7th	C 8th	O 9th	C 10th
Person responsible for the module	Prof. N	Prof. Mohamed Atef Dr. Mohamed Abouliela								
	Prof. N	Prof. Mohamed Atef Dr. Ali Elmansoury								
Lecturer(s)				Dr.	Farag Ab	d Elnaby				
Language	C Arabic		0	English		(	Both			
Relation to curriculum	Or	npulsory		0	Elective					

### 2- ECTS / Student Workload

Workload	Contact Hours	150	Hour(s) /Semester			
	Self-study	195	Hour(s) /Semester			
	Total	345	Hour(s) /Semester			
Credit Points according to ECTS	12	point(s)		Credit Hours	5	Hour(s)

#### 3- Module Summary

The course aims to teach student how to design medium complicated projects, concentrating on the impact of selecting construction materials and constructional systems on architecture design as a part of designing operation. This is expected to accomplished through acquainting the student with applications of different sorts of constructional systems, so the student becomes capable of selecting the appropriate construction materials and proper constructional systems when designing architectural projects.

a- Contribution of Learning Outcomes to Programme Outcomes			
The graduate must be able to:	Level of Co	ntribution (Lo	owest 1, Highest 3)
have the ability to think creatively and to control and integrate the activities of other parties involved in the planning.	C 1	2	<b>⊙</b> 3
have the ability to think in three dimensions and to develop plans methodically, scientifically and artistically.	C 1	2	<b>③</b> 3
have the ability to bring divergent factors in accordance to each other, to integrate knowledge and to apply skills when creating a design solution.	C 1	2	<b>⊙</b> 3
have an understanding of the ergonomic and spatial requirements of the working environ-ment.	C 1	2	<b>⊙</b> 3
can identify and define functional requirements for different sectors of environment.	C 1	2	<b>⊙</b> 3
can apply their knowledge on natural systems and built environment.	C1	<b>0</b> 2	3
can apply their knowledge of bearing structure, materials, supply and disposal.	01	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>
can apply knowledge of design theory and design methods.	C 1	<b>0</b> 2	<b>3</b>
have the ability to work in teams and communicate ideas by means of speech, text, drawings, models and statistics.	C 1	2	<b>③</b> 3
have the ability to apply analogue and digital, graphical and model making skills making pro-jects to analyze and develop a construction plan and to convey this vividly.	€1	2	<b>⊙</b> 3
	01	2	3
	C 1	2	<b>3</b>
	C1	2	C 3
	C 1	02	<b>O</b> 3
	C1	2	<b>O</b> 3
	C 1	2	3
	C1	2	<b>O</b> 3
	01	<b>2</b>	3
	01	02	<b>O</b> 3
	C 1	2	<b>3</b>

b- Intended Learning Outcomes of the Module Through knowledge and understanding, students will be able to: Classify different construction systems (a 1) -(a 2) -Specify appropriate constructional systems for different sorts of architectural projects Through intellectual skills, students will be able to: (b1) -Design creatively and emerge other related activities with design operation. (b 2) -Apply theories and techniques of different designs. (b3) -Solve architectural problems, fetch solutions and choose the best. Through professional and practical skills, students will be able to: (c1) -Integrate knowledge of deferent fields to solve problems. (c 2) -Generate, develop and evaluate innovative solutions for various problems. (c3) -Use a wide range of analytical and technical tools. (c 4) -Acquire artistic knowledge and perception and technical skills to express and communicate ideas graphically (c 5) -Carry out specialized designs and produce various computer aided architectural drawings and demonstrate proper plotting techniques. (c6) -Prepare and interpret projects using traditional drawing and/or CAD techniques. Display imagination and creativity. (c7) -Through general and transferable skills, students will be able to: (d 1) -Bear responsibility of self-learning and keep on developing. (d 2) -Master listening, speaking and discussion. (d 3) -Communicate efficiently and deal positively with others. (d 4) -Work in stressful environment and within constraints. (d 5) -Collaborate effectively within multidisciplinary team. (d 6) -Manage tasks and resources efficiently. (d 7) -Demonstrate efficient IT capabilities.

Week No. 1	Project identification, program and a piece of land to be planned and designed.
Week No. 2	Elements of Design,concepts, design process, and general site layout.
Week No. 3	Elements of Design ,concepts , design process , and general site layout .
Week No. 4	Elements of Design ,concepts , design process , and general site layout .
<b>Week No.</b> 5	Site layout ,site analysis and drawing of architectural,plans,sections and elevations.
Week No. 6	Horizontal projections, and dtailed plans.
Week No. 7	Site layout ,site analysis and drawing of architectural,plans,sections and elevations.
Week No. 8	Site layout ,site analysis and drawing of architectural,plans,sections and elevations.
Week No. 9	Sections, elevations and one and two points perspectives.
Week No.10	Rendering, and finilaztion of detailed. architectural plans.
Week No.11	Rendering, and finilaztion of detailed. architectural plans.
Week No.12	Rendering, and finilaztion of detailed. architectural plans.
Week No.13	Rendering, and finilaztion of detailed. architectural plans.
Week No.14	Model building, architectural presidentation and final joury
<b>Week No.</b> 15	Model building, architectural presidentation and final joury

	✓ Lecture	Seminars & Discussion Sessions
Type of teaching	Class Activities	Field Visit
	Laboratory Experiment	Other (to be mentioned):
Madia Escalavad	Vhiteboard	Working Documents
Media Employed	Data show	Other (to be mentioned):

### 7- Student Assessment

Procedures used and Weight of Assessment	Continuous Assessment Mid-term Exam	50 % 15 %	Portfolio Final Exam	10 % 25 %
			Total	100 %
	Vritten Examination		Drawing Examination	
Forms of Examination	Assignments Research and D			
	Oral Examination		Other(to be mentioned):	
	Lecture Room		Design Studio	
ExaminationRequirements	Computer Lab.		Laboratory	
	Specific Equipment		Other(to be mentioned):	

a-	Text Books						
	SURNAME,	Initial	s. (pub. year)	Book title.	Editio	on. Place of pub:	publisher.
(1)	Chiara	D.	2001	Time-Saver Srandards for Building Types.	4	New York	Mc Graw-Hill
(2)	Ernst	Ν	2012	Neufert Architects' Data	4	UK	Wily BLackwell
(3)	Sleepe	Н	2001	Building Planning & Design Standards.	1	New York	Wily BLackwell
(4)	Esmond	R	1984	Understanding Buildings: A Multidisciplinary Approach	1	New York	Library of CONGRESS
(5)							
k	o- References						
(1)							
(2)							
(3)							
(4)							
(5)							
c-	Others						
(1)							
(2)							
(3)							



Umm Al-Qura University College of Engineering and Islamic Architecture Department of IslamicArchitecture Programme: Islamic Architecture (Architecture)

# Handbook

#### of Module Specifications

#### **1- General Information**

Module Designation	Architectural Design 5
Code	801371-5
Prerequisite Course(s)	Architectural Design 4 Code 801272-5
Recommended Skills	None
Semester Level (in which the module is taught)	C1st O2nd O3rd O4th O5th O6th ⊙7th O8th O9th O10th
Person responsible for the module	Prof. Mohamed Atef Dr. Mohamed Abouliela
	Dr. Abdulghani Monawar Prof. Abo Al Abbsi
Lecturer(s)	Arch. Abdullah Karban Arch. Adnan Alshahrani
	Arch. Mohammad Almahdi
Language	Arabic     C English     G Both
Relation to curriculum	Compulsory     C Elective

#### 2- ECTS / Student Workload

Workload	Contact Hours	150	Hour(s) /Semester			
	Self-study	210	Hour(s) /Semester			
	Total	360	Hour(s) /Semester			
Credit Points according to ECTS	13	point(s)		Credit Hours	5	Hour(s)

#### 3- Module Summary

This design studio is an introduction to urban design planning. The course discusses the concepts and different levels of urban design; and its related physical, social and economic phases. An existing urban neighborhood with urban problems such as informal slums settelments are studied and analyzed in terms of land use, current situation, planning criteria, and local policies.Planning strategies and optimum solutions arediscussedconsidering social, economic, and cultural context. The course covers topics including ethics, islamic urban behavior, and psychology of users.

a- Contribution of Learning Outcomes to Programme Outcomes			
The graduate must be able to:	Level of Co	ntribution (La	owest 1, Highest 3)
Have the ability to think creatively and to control and integrate the activities of other parties involved in the planning.	C1	2	<b>3</b>
Have the ability to think in three dimensions and to develop plans methodically, scientifically and artistically.	€1	2	<b>③</b> 3
Have the ability to bring divergent factors in accordance to each other, to integrate knowledge and to apply skills when creating a design solution.	C1	2	<b>③</b> 3
Have understanding of the social context of a construction project.	C 1	2	<b>③</b> 3
Have an understanding of the ergonomic and spatial requirements of the working environ-ment.	C1	2	<b>③</b> 3
Can identify and define functional requirements for different sectors of environment.	<b>O</b> 1	2	<b>C</b> 3
Have a sense of history and practice of landscape architecture, urban planning, regional and national planning.	<b>I</b>	2	C 3
Can apply their knowledge on natural systems and built environment.	<b>O</b> 1	2	3
Can apply their knowledge of bearing structure, materials, supply and disposal.	C 1	<b>0</b> 2	C 3
Can apply knowledge of design theory and design methods.	C1	<b>O</b> 2	3
Have the ability to apply analogue and digital, graphical and model making skills making pro-jects to analyze and develop a construction plan and to convey this vividly.	01	2	<b>3</b>
Have awareness of Ethics and Islamic Behavior and its Impact on Islamic Architectural personality.	01	<b>0</b> 2	C 3
	C 1	2	<b>3</b>
	C 1	2	C 3
	C1	2	C 3
	C1	2	C 3
	C 1	2	<b>3</b>
	C 1	2	<b>3</b>
	C 1	02	3
	<b>O</b> 1	2	<b>3</b>

b- Inte	b- Intended Learning Outcomes of the Module					
Through kno	Through knowledge and understanding, students will be able to:					
(a 1) -	Explain socio-economic change and its spatial outcomes, development and nature of land and property markets: environmental, ecological and physical change: interaction in the built and natural environments, interrelationships between land-uses and human activities in multi-dimensional space, including traffic and transport.					
(a 2) -	Give examples of planning as a discipline, specialists' knowledge with some professionalism					
(a 3) -	Mention the historical, cultural, sustainable and political context and principles of planning					
(a 4) -	Define the consequences of design decisions on natural systems and the interrelationships between them.					
(a 5) -	Associate with underlying theories: conceptual thinking, and policy formulation, evaluation and implementation.					
Through inte	ellectual skills, students will be able to:					
(b 1) -	Analyze the evolution and practice of planning.					
(b 2) -	Evaluate arguments, political, legal and institutional, administrative frame works and procedures in planning.					
(b 3) -	Analyze planning problems effectively and be creative problem solvers.					
(b 4) -	Determine gathered data and information about a certain site.					
(b 5) -	Analyze the gathered data.					
Through pro	fessional and practical skills, students will be able to:					
(c 1) -	Collect information and make use of the evidence and sources.					
(c 2) -	Prepare reports integrating social, economical, structural, constructional and environmental dimensions.					
(c3) -	Design for economic development, regional planning, sustainable development, transport planning, and urban regeneration					
(c 4) -	Generate, develop and evaluate innovative Islamic urban designsolutions for various environmental problems.					
(c 5) -	Integrate knowledge of deferent fields to solve problems.					
(c6) -	Prepare, develop and present drawings using an appropriate range of visual, verbal and written media.					
(c7) -	Use a wide range of analytical and technical tools.					
(c 8) -	Appreciate the neatness and aesthetics in design and approach.					
(c 9) -	Prepare plans of existing, restored and newly created landscapes.					
Through ger	neral and transferable skills, students will be able to:					
(d 1) -	Present project in seminars or group meetings, discuss findings, defend their ideas, and communicate effectively in writing, verbally and through drawings and models.					
(d 2) -	Refer to relevant literature effectively.					
(d 3) -	Communicate effectively.					
(d 4) -	Work in stressful environment and within constraints.					
(d 5) -	Search for information and adopt life-long self learning.					
(d 6) -	Transfer techniques and solutions from one field of architecture to another.					
(d 7) -	Listen and critically respond to the views of others.					
(d 8) -	Manage tasks and resources efficiently.					

Week No. 1	Introduction, definitions and scope about neighborhoodthrough planning levels including national, regional, city and town planning.
Week No. 2	Project 1: Urban Design for a neighborhood : introduction and project definition. (Neighborhood, Urban pattern and urban fabricthe main elements of master planning).
Week No. 3	The neighborhood concept, Submission of the 1st research: data collection , Analysis maps (Land use map, Urban fabric map,)
Week No. 4	Problem analysis, Neighborhoodconcept (environment, economic, social and transport planning), Submission of the 1st research: similar examples, Research presentation and seminar
<b>Week No.</b> 5	Sketch urban design (preliminary urban design concept) the data depending on planning criteria and propose strategies and policies to establish optimal solution.
<b>Week No.</b> 6	Urban Design development: master plan in groups (three alternatives).
Week No. 7	Urban Design development: master plan in groups (proposal strategies) .
Week No. 8	Submission of the 1st project,
Week No. 9	Continuation of the previous lecture and evaluation of 1st project.
Week No.10	Project 2: introduction and project definition, (center of the neighborhood in details).
Week No.11	Problem analysis, in addition to a design sketch (Quiz)
Week No.12	Conceptual urban design
Week No.13	Design development (Criticism)
Week No.14	Submission of Project II
Week No.15	Project Evaluation

	Lecture	Seminars & Discussion Sessions
Type of teaching	Class Activities	Field Visit
	Laboratory Experiment	Other (to be mentioned):
Madia Escalavad	Vhiteboard	Working Documents
Media Employed	Data show	Other (to be mentioned):

### 7- Student Assessment

Procedures used and Weight of Assessment	Continuous Assessment Mid-term Exam	50 % 15 %	Portfolio Final Exam Total	10 % 25 % 100 %
Forms of Examination	<ul> <li>Written Examination</li> <li>Assignments</li> <li>Oral Examination</li> </ul>		<ul> <li>Drawing Examination</li> <li>Research and Discussions</li> <li>Other(to be mentioned):</li> </ul>	
ExaminationRequirements	<ul> <li>Lecture Room</li> <li>Computer Lab.</li> <li>Specific Equipment</li> </ul>		<ul> <li>Design Studio</li> <li>Laboratory</li> <li>Other(to be mentioned):</li> </ul>	

a-	Text Books						
	SURNAME,	Initiak	s. (pub. year)	) Book title.	Edition	. Place of pub:	publisher.
(1)	CARMONA	М	2010	Public Places Urban Spaces-The Dimensions of Urban Design	2nd	Oxford,UK	The Architectural Press,Elsevier
(2)	AbouOUF	Т	2010	Site Analysis	l1st	Egypt	Sky for Book
(3)	SHIRVANI	Н	1981	The Urban Design Process	2nd	New York	Van Nostrand Reinhold Company
(4)	THOMPSON	G	1998	Ecological Design And Planning	3rd	New York	Wiley,N.Y.
(5)							
k	- References						
(1)	CALLENDER	J.	1982	Time - Saver Standards For Urban Design Data	6th	Singapore	McGraw Hill
(2)	LYNCH,	К	1997	A Theory of Good City Form	2nd	Cambridge,	The MIT Press
(3)	BERGER	M.	1960	The New Metropolis in the Arab World	2nd	Cairo,Egypt	Congress for Cultural Freedom
(4)	BAKER	G.	1996	Design Strategies in Architecture: An Approach to the Analysis of Form	2nd	London,	Van Nostrand Reinhold
(5)	MATSUBARA,	J.	1996	Mastering New Architectural Rendering Techniques,	2nd	Osaka	Graphic Sha
c-	Others						
(1)							
(2)							
(3)							



Umm Al-Qura University College of Engineering and Islamic Architecture Department of IslamicArchitecture Programme: Islamic Architecture (Architecture)

# Handbook

#### of Module Specifications

#### **1- General Information**

Module Designation	Architectural Design 6	6				
Code	801372-5					
Prerequisite Course(s)	Architectural Design 5	Code 801371-5				
Recommended Skills	None					
Semester Level (in which the module is taught)	O1st O2nd O3rd	C 4th C 5th C 6th C 7th € 8th C 9th C 10th				
Person responsible for the module	Prof. Mohamed Atef	Dr. Mohamed Abouliela				
	Prof. Abo Al Abbsi	Prof. Khaled Sami				
Lecturer(s)	Dr. Samir Felmban	Dr. Thamer Alharbi Dr. Sameer Ashi				
Language	Arabic	C English    Both				
Relation to curriculum	Compulsory	C Elective				

#### 2- ECTS / Student Workload

Workload	Contact Hours	150	Hour(s) /Semester			
	Self-study	210	Hour(s) /Semester			
	Total	360	Hour(s) /Semester			
Credit Points according to ECTS	13	point(s)		Credit Hours	5	Hour(s)

#### 3- Module Summary

This studio continues the discussion of urban design planning. It aims to raise the understanding and perception of informal urban settlements and their challenges. Analysis, evaluation, and development of current urban slums are studied through a real-life case study. The urban design theories and their implication and feasability on modern times are illustrated. The projects must exhibit clear understanding of main issues of planning including planning process (i.e. rehabilitation, upgrading, and reconstruction), environmental problems, and sustainability.

a- Contribution of Learning Outcomes to Programme Outcomes			
The graduate must be able to:	Level of Co	ntribution (La	owest 1, Highest 3)
1- Have the ability to think creatively and to control and integrate the activities of other parties involved in the planning.	C1	2	<b>③</b> 3
2- Have the ability to collect information, to define problems, to apply analysis, to judge critically and to formulate strategies for action.	C 1	2	<b>⊙</b> 3
3- Have the ability to think in three dimensions and to develop plans methodically, scientifically and artistically.	C 1	2	<b>⊙</b> 3
4- Have the ability to bring divergent factors in accordance to each other, to integrate knowledge and to apply skills when creating a design solution.	C 1	2	<b>⊙</b> 3
9- Have the ability to develop programs for construction projects and thereby to define the needs of developers, users and the public.	C 1	2	<b>⊙</b> 3
10 - Have understanding of the social context of a construction project.	C 1	2	<b>3</b>
11-Have an understanding of the ergonomic and spatial requirements of the working environ-ment.	C 1	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>
14- Can apply their knowledge to society, clients and users	C1	<b>O</b> 2	3
15- Can identify and define functional requirements for different sectors of environment	01	<b>0</b> 2	C 3
19- Can apply their knowledge on natural systems and built environment.	C1	<b>②</b> 2	<b>3</b>
20- Can apply their knowledge of bearing structure, materials, supply and disposal	01	<b>0</b> 2	C 3
25- Can apply knowledge of design theory and design methods	€1	<b>0</b> 2	<b>3</b>
28- Can apply knowledge of professional, business, financial and legal requirements	C 1	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>
30- Have an awareness of the potential roles of architects in new and already familiar fields of action as well as in international context.	<b>I</b>	2	<b>3</b>
32- Have an understanding of professional ethics and codes of conduct relating to the exercise of profession and an understanding of legal obligations regarding the registration of an architect.	C 1	2	<b>3</b>
38- Students should acquire appropriate knowledge, skills and abilities in all study schemes that aim at the licensing to work as an architect.	C 1	<b>0</b> 2	C 3
	C1	0 2	<u>O</u> 3
	<b>C</b> 1	2	<b>3</b>
	01	2	C 3
	01	2	<b>3</b>

b- Int	ended Learning Outcomes of the Module
Through kno	wledge and understanding, students will be able to:
(a 1) -	Explain socio-economic change and its spatial outcomes, development and nature of land and property markets: environmental, ecological and physical change: interaction in the built and natural environments, interrelationships between land-uses and human activities in multi-dimensional space, including traffic and transport.
(a 2) -	Give examples of planning as a discipline, specialists' knowledge with some professionalism
(a 3) -	Mention the historical, cultural, sustainable and political context and principles of planning
(a 4) -	Define the consequences of design decisions on natural systems and the interrelationships between them.
(a 5) -	Associate with underlying theories: conceptual thinking, and policy formulation, evaluation and implementation.
Through inte	llectual skills, students will be able to:
(b1) -	Analyze the evolution and practice of planning.
(b 2) -	Evaluate arguments, political, legal and institutional, administrative frame works and procedures in planning.
(b3) -	Analyze planning problems effectively and be creative problem solvers.
(b 4) -	Determine gathered data and information about a certain site.
(b 5) -	Analyze the gathered data.
Through pro	fessional and practical skills, students will be able to:
(c 1) -	Collect information and make use of the evidence and sources.
(c 2) -	Prepare reports integrating social, economical, structural, constructional and environmental dimensions.
(c3) -	Design for economic development, regional planning, sustainable development, transport planning, and urban regeneration
(c 4) -	Generate, develop and evaluate innovative Islamic urban designsolutions for various environmental problems.
(c 5) -	Integrate knowledge of deferent fields to solve problems.
(c 6) -	Prepare, develop and present drawings using an appropriate range of visual, verbal and written media.
(c 7) -	Use a wide range of analytical and technical tools.
(c 8) -	Appreciate the neatness and aesthetics in design and approach.
(c 9) -	Prepare plans of existing, restored and newly created landscapes.
Through ger	eral and transferable skills, students will be able to:
(d 1) -	Present project in seminars or group meetings, discuss findings, defend their ideas, and communicate effectively in writing, verbally and through drawings and models.
(d 2) -	Refer to relevant literature effectively.
(d 3) -	Communicate effectively.
(d 4) -	Work in stressful environment and within constraints.
(d 5) -	Search for information and adopt life-long self learning.
(d 6) -	Lead and motivate individuals.
(d 7) -	Listen and critically respond to the views of others.
(d 8) -	Manage tasks and resources efficiently.
(d 9) -	Transfer techniques and solutions from one field of architecture to another.

Week No. 1	Introduction, definitions and scope about Slum areas and informal buildings
Week No. 2	Stage1: Preliminary studies and the collection of information and field surveys
Week No. 3	Submission of the 1st research: data collection , Analysis maps (Land use map, Urban fabric map,)
Week No. 4	Problem analysis, Planningconcept (environment, economic, social and transport planning), Submission of the 1st research: similar examples, Research presentation and seminar
<b>Week No.</b> 5	Sketch urban planning (preliminary urban planning concept) the data depending on planning criteria and propose strategies and policies to establish optimal solution.
<b>Week No.</b> 6	Urban planning development: master plan in groups (three alternatives).
Week No. 7	Urban planning development: master plan in groups (proposal strategies) .
Week No. 8	Submission of the 1st Stage,
Week No. 9	Continuation of the previous Stage and lecture and evaluation of 1st project.
Week No.10	Project 2: introduction and project definition, (Identify trends and strategies for renewal and development).
Week No.11	Problem analysis, in addition to a design sketch (Quiz)
Week No.12	Regeneration with conservation approaches
Week No.13	Regeneration through gentrification and renovation
Week No.14	Socio-Culture-led regeneration
Week No.15	Submission of Project II and Project general Evaluation

	Lecture	Seminars & Discussion Sessions
Type of teaching	Class Activities	Field Visit
	Laboratory Experiment	Other (to be mentioned):
Madia Escalavad	Vhiteboard	Working Documents
Media Employed	Data show	Other (to be mentioned):

### 7- Student Assessment

Procedures used and Weight of Assessment	Continuous Assessment Mid-term Exam	50 % 15 %	Portfolio Final Exam Total	10 % 25 % 100 %	
	Vritten Examination		Drawing Examination		
Forms of Examination	Assignments	Research and Discussions			
	Oral Examination		Other(to be mentioned):		
	Lecture Room		Design Studio		
ExaminationRequirements	Computer Lab.		Laboratory		
	Specific Equipment		Other(to be mentioned):		

a-	Text Books						
	SURNAME,	Initiak	s. (pub. year)	) Book title.	Edition	. Place of pub:	publisher.
(1)	CARMONA	М	2010	Public Places Urban Spaces-The Dimensions of Urban Design	2nd	Oxford,UK	The Architectural Press,Elsevier
(2)	AbouOUF	Т	2010	Site Analysis	l1st	Egypt	Sky for Book
(3)	SHIRVANI	Н	1981	The Urban Design Process	2nd	New York	Van Nostrand Reinhold Company
(4)	THOMPSON	G	1998	Ecological Design And Planning	3rd	New York	Wiley,N.Y.
(5)							
k	- References						
(1)	CALLENDER	J.	1982	Time - Saver Standards For Urban Design Data	6th	Singapore	McGraw Hill
(2)	LYNCH,	К	1997	A Theory of Good City Form	2nd	Cambridge,	The MIT Press
(3)	BERGER	M.	1960	The New Metropolis in the Arab World	2nd	Cairo,Egypt	Congress for Cultural Freedom
(4)	BAKER	G.	1996	Design Strategies in Architecture: An Approach to the Analysis of Form	2nd	London,	Van Nostrand Reinhold
(5)	MATSUBARA,	J.	1996	Mastering New Architectural Rendering Techniques,	2nd	Osaka	Graphic Sha
c-	Others						
(1)							
(2)							
(3)							



Umm Al-Qura University College of Engineering and Islamic Architecture Department of IslamicArchitecture Programme: Islamic Architecture (Architecture)

# Handbook

#### of Module Specifications

#### **1- General Information**

Module Designation	Architectura Design 7
Code	801471-5
Prerequisite Course(s)	Architectura Design 6 Code 801372-5
Recommended Skills	None
Semester Level (in which the module is taught)	C1st C2nd C3rd C4th C5th C6th C7th C8th €9th C10th
Person responsible for the module	Prof. Mohamed Atef Dr. Mohamed Abouliela
	Prof. Abdulhamed Albis Prof. Magdy El-Bastawisy
Lecturer(s)	Dr. Thamer Alharbi Prof. Khaled Barashed
Language	C Arabic C English C Both
Relation to curriculum	Compulsory     C Elective

#### 2- ECTS / Student Workload

Workload	Contact Hours	150	Hour(s) /Semester			
	Self-study	195	Hour(s) /Semester			
	Total	345	Hour(s) /Semester			
Credit Points according to ECTS	13	point(s)		Credit Hours	5	Hour(s)

#### 3- Module Summary

This design studio introduces the basic knowledge of architectural professional practice. Development of design and fulfilling owner's requirements are discussed and exercised. This course prepares students to experience the working environment of architectural offices through team works, collaboration and communication. The application of Islamic laws, tradition, and concepts on projects are encouraged at this level of design studio.

a- Contribution of Learning Outcomes to Programme Outcomes			
The graduate must be able to:	Level of Co	ntribution (Lo	owest 1, Highest 3)
1. Have the ability to think creatively and to control and integrate the activities of other parties involved in the planning.	C 1	2	<b>⊙</b> 3
2. Have the ability to collect information, to define problems, to apply analysis, to judge critically and to formulate strategies for action.	C 1	2	<b>③</b> 3
3. Have the ability to think in three dimensions and to develop plans methodically, scientifically and artistically.	C 1	2	<b>③</b> 3
4. Have the ability to bring divergent factors in accordance to each other, to integrate knowledge and to apply skills when creating a design solution.	01	2	<b>③</b> 3
9.Have the ability to develop programmers for construction projects and thereby to define the needs of developers, users and the public.	C 1	2	<b>③</b> 3
10.Have understanding of the social context of a construction project.	€1	2	<b>③</b> 3
11.Have an understanding of the ergonomic and spatial requirements of the working environ-ment.	C 1	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>
14.Can apply their knowledge to society, clients and users.	C1	<b>O</b> 2	<b>3</b>
15.Can identify and define functional requirements for different sectors of environment.	C 1	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>
19.Can apply their knowledge on natural systems and built environment.	<b>C</b> 1	<b>②</b> 2	<b>3</b>
20.Can apply their knowledge of bearing structure, materials, supply and disposal.	C 1	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>
25.Can apply knowledge of design theory and design methods.	€1	<b>O</b> 2	<b>3</b>
28.Can apply knowledge of professional, business, financial and legal requirements.	C 1	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>
30. Have an awareness of the potential roles of architects in new and already familiar fields of action as well as in international context.	<b>O</b> 1	2	<b>3</b>
32.Have an understanding of professional ethics and codes of conduct relating to the exercise of profession and an understanding of legal obligations regarding the registration of an architect.	<b>O</b> 1	02	<b>C</b> 3
36.Have the ability to apply analogue and digital, graphical and model making skills making pro-jects to analyze and develop a construction plan and to convey this vividly.	01	2	<b>()</b> 3
38.Students should acquire appropriate knowledge, skills and abilities in all study schemes that aim at the licensing to work as an architect.	C 1	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>
39.Have awareness of Ethics and Islamic Behavior and its Impact on Islamic Architectural personality.	C 1	<b>2</b>	C 3
	C 1	C 2	<b>3</b>
	C 1	2	<b>3</b>

- Through knowledge and understanding, students will be able to:
  - (a 1) Select issues related to a real project.
  - (a 2) Define nature of dialogue with clients.
  - (a 3) List project requirements.

Through intellectual skills, students will be able to:

- (b 1) Create suitable architectural concepts to clients
- (b 2) Evaluate economic and practical design solution
- (b 3) Suggest suitable technical design systems and approaches

Through professional and practical skills, students will be able to:

- (c 1) Suggest design solutions to match manucipality regulations and roles
- (c 2) Generate, develop and evaluate innovative solutions for various problems.
- (c 3) Use a wide range of analytical and technical tools.
- (c 4) Prepare and interpret projects using traditional drawing and/or CAD techniques.
- (c 5) Display imagination and creativity.
- (c 6) Work in a multi-professional working environment.

Through general and transferable skills, students will be able to:

- (d 1) Collaborate effectively within multidisciplinary team.
- (d 2) Communicate effectively.
- (d 3) Convince clients effectively
- (d 4) Lead and motivate individuals.
- (d 5) Manage tasks and resources efficiently.

Week No. 1	Searching for a real project from public and private sectors
Week No. 2	Communicating with clients for data collection
Week No. 3	Defining and preparing final project space program
Week No. 4	Analyzing and surveying project site
<b>Week No.</b> 5	Submmitting and discussing site analysis report
<b>Week No.</b> 6	Providing project analysis
Week No. 7	Proposing design sketches and concepts
Week No. 8	Proposing design sketches and concepts
Week No. 9	Developing design concepts to architectural plans
<b>Week No.</b> 10	Developing and preparing architectural plans
Week No.11	Developing and preparing architectural plans and sections
Week No.12	Developing and preparing architectural sections
Week No.13	Developing and preparing architectural sections and façades deisgn
Week No.14	Developing 3D images
Week No.15	Providing final presentation in presence of project client

	✓ Lecture	Seminars & Discussion Sessions
Type of teaching	Class Activities	Field Visit
	Laboratory Experiment	Other (to be mentioned):
Madia Esculariad	Vhiteboard	Working Documents
Media Employed	Data show	Other (to be mentioned):

### 7- Student Assessment

Procedures used and Weight of Assessment	Continuous Assessment Mid-term Exam	50 % 15 %	Portfolio Final Exam	10 % 25 %	
			Total	100 %	
	Written Examination		Drawing Examination		
Forms of Examination	Assignments Res		Research and Discussions	Research and Discussions	
	Oral Examination	Other(to be mentioned):			
	Lecture Room		Design Studio		
ExaminationRequirements	Computer Lab.	Laboratory			
	Specific Equipment		Other(to be mentioned):		

Text Books						
SURNAME,	Initials	. (pub. year)	Book title.	Edition	. Place of pub:	publisher.
						Mc Graw-Hill
						Wiley & Sons, Inc.
- References						
Crosbie	М	2005	Tim- Saver : Standaeds for Architectural Design Data	8 <sup>th</sup>	New York US	AMcGraw-Hill
Neufert	Е	2012	Neufert Standard Architects' Data	4 <sup>th</sup>	New York US	AWiley-BlackWell
Others						
	SURNAME, - References Crosbie Neufert	SURNAME, Initials - References Crosbie M Neufert E	SURNAME, Initials. (pub. year) - References Crosbie M 2005 Neufert E 2012	SURNAME, Initials. (pub. year) <i>Book title.</i> P- References Crosbie M 2005 <i>Tim- Saver : Standaeds for Architectural Design Data</i> Neufert E 2012 <i>Neufert Standard Architects' Data</i>	SURNAME,       Initials. (pub. year) Book title.       Edition         P- References       Edition         Crosbie       M       2005       Tim- Saver :Standaeds for Architectural Design Data       8 <sup>th</sup> Neufert       E       2012       Neufert Standard Architects' Data       4 <sup>th</sup>	SURNAME,       Initials. (pub. year) Book title.       Edition. Place of pub:         P- References       Edition. Place of pub:       Edition. Place of pub:         Crosbie       M       2005       Tim- Saver :Standaeds for Architectural Design Data       8 <sup>th</sup> Neufert       E       2012       Neufert Standard Architects' Data       4 <sup>th</sup> New York US



Umm Al-Qura University College of Engineering and Islamic Architecture Department of IslamicArchitecture Programme: Islamic Architecture (Architecture)

# Handbook

#### of Module Specifications

#### **1- General Information**

Module Designation	Architectural Design 8	
Code	801472-5	
Prerequisite Course(s)	Architectural Design 7 Code 801471-5	
Recommended Skills	None	
Semester Level (in which the module is taught)	C1st C2nd C3rd C4th C5th C6th C7th C8th C9th (	🖲 10th
Person responsible for the module	Prof. Mohamed Atef Dr. Mohamed Abouliela	
	Arch. Gameel Al-Salafi Prof. Magdy El-Bastawisy	
Lecturer(s)	Dr. Abdulghani Monawar Prof. Ehab Rached	
Language	C Arabic C English O Both	
Relation to curriculum	Compulsory     C Elective	

#### 2- ECTS / Student Workload

Workload	Contact Hours	150	Hour(s) /Semester			
	Self-study	300	Hour(s) /Semester			
	Total	450	Hour(s) /Semester			
Credit Points according to ECTS	16	point(s)		Credit Hours	5	Hour(s)

#### 3- Module Summary

This studio course aims to exploit the knowledge and skills aquired during the years of study in Islamic Architecture. Projects must exhibit comprehensive understanding of architectural design. It reviews the graduation research, analyzes project sites, categorizes design elements, and aligns functional relationships. The course focuses on the concept of sustainability in architecture and how to achieve it in the project.

a- Contribution of Learning Outcomes to Programme Outcomes						
The graduate must be able to:	Level of Co	ntribution (L	owest 1, Highest 3)			
1. Have the ability to think creatively and to control and integrate the activities of other parties involved in the planning.	01	2	<b>⊙</b> 3			
2. Have the ability to collect information, to define problems, to apply analysis, to judge critically and to formulate strategies for action.	C 1	2	<b>⊙</b> 3			
3. Have the ability to think in three dimensions and to develop plans methodically, scientifically and artistically.	C 1	2	<b>⊙</b> 3			
4. Have the ability to bring divergent factors in accordance to each other, to integrate knowledge and to apply skills when creating a design solution.	01	2	<b>③</b> 3			
10.Have understanding of the social context of a construction project.	C 1	2	<b>③</b> 3			
11.Have an understanding of the ergonomic and spatial requirements of the working environ-ment.	C 1	<b>0</b> 2	<b>3</b>			
14.14. Can apply their knowledge to society, clients and users.	C1	<b>©</b> 2	<b>3</b>			
15.Can identify and define functional requirements for different sectors of environment.	01	<b>@</b> 2	<b>3</b>			
19.Can apply their knowledge on natural systems and built environment.	C1	<b>©</b> 2	<b>3</b>			
20.Can apply their knowledge of bearing structure, materials, supply and disposal.	C 1	<b>@</b> 2	<b>3</b>			
25.Can apply knowledge of design theory and design methods.	C 1	<b>©</b> 2	<b>3</b>			
28. Can apply knowledge of professional, business, financial and legal requirements.	01	<b>@</b> 2	<b>3</b>			
36.Have the ability to apply analogue and digital, graphical and model making skills making pro-jects to analyze and develop a construction plan and to convey this vividly.	€1	<b>2</b>	<b>C</b> 3			
	C 1	2	C 3			
	C1	2	<b>C</b> 3			
	C1	2	<b>C</b> 3			
	C1	2	<b>C</b> 3			
	€1	02	<b>3</b>			
	01	02	<b>3</b>			
	01	02	<b>()</b> 3			

b- Intended Learning Outcomes of the Module

Through knowledge and understanding, students will be able to:

- (a 1) Describe multidisciplinary projects.
- (a 2) Interpret similar mega projects implications.
- (a 3) Classify project requirements according to previous research studies.
- (a 4) Explain different architecctural school approaches.

Through intellectual skills, students will be able to:

- (b 1) Create different design ideas and concepts.
- (b 2) Differentiate between different design concpts implications.
- (b 3) Implement innovative concepts.
- (b 4) Evaluate design alternatives.

Through professional and practical skills, students will be able to:

- (c 1) Integrate knowledge of deferent fields to solve problems.
- (c 2) Generate, develop and evaluate innovative solutions for various problems.
- (c 3) Use a wide range of analytical and technical tools.
- (c 4) Carry out specialized designs.
- (c 5) Work in a multi-professional working environment.
- (c 6) Prepare and interpret projects using traditional drawing and/or CAD techniques.
- (c 7) Display imagination and creativity.
- (c 8) Appreciate the neatness and aesthetics in design and approach.

Through general and transferable skills, students will be able to:

- (d 1) Search for information and adopt life-long self learning.
- (d 2) Refer to relevant literature effectively.
- (d 3) Communicate effectively.
- (d 4) Work in efficcient environment
- (d 5) Collaborate effectively within multidisciplinary team.
- (d 6) Manage tasks and resources efficiently.
- (d 7) Aquire architets identity

Week No. 1	Suming up project inputs previously prepared
Week No. 2	Finalizing final space program
Week No. 3	Proposing architectural ideas and concpts
Week No. 4	Developing architectural ideas and concpts
<b>Week No.</b> 5	Analyzing and determing final architectural concpt
<b>Week No.</b> 6	Developing design concepts to architectural plans
Week No. 7	Developing design concepts to architectural plans
Week No. 8	Preparing architectural plans
Week No. 9	Preparing architectural plans and developing architectural sections
Week No.10	Developing and preparing architectural sections
Week No.11	Preparing architectural sections and and developing architectural façades deisgn
Week No.12	Developing and preparing architectural façades deisgn and 3D images
Week No.13	Developing 3D images
Week No.14	Preparing final architectural project
Week No.15	Preparing final architectural project

	✓ Lecture	Seminars & Discussion Sessions
Type of teaching	Class Activities	Field Visit
	Laboratory Experiment	Other (to be mentioned):
Madia Esculariad	Vhiteboard	Working Documents
Media Employed	Data show	Other (to be mentioned):

### 7- Student Assessment

Procedures used and Weight of Assessment	Continuous Assessment Mid-term Exam	50 % 15 %	Portfolio Final Exam	10 % 25 %	
			Total	100 %	
	Written Examination		Drawing Examination		
Forms of Examination	Assignments Res		Research and Discussions	Research and Discussions	
	Oral Examination	Other(to be mentioned):			
	Lecture Room		Design Studio		
ExaminationRequirements	Computer Lab.	Laboratory			
	Specific Equipment		Other(to be mentioned):		

Initia	ls. (pub. yea	ar) Book title.	Edition	n. Place of pub:	publisher.
s					
М	2005	Tim- Saver :Standaeds for Architectural Design Data	8 <sup>th</sup>	New York US	SAMcGraw-Hill
Е	2012	NeufertStandard Architects' Data	4 <sup>th</sup>	New York US	SAWiley-BlackWell
	s M	s M 2005	M 2005 Tim- Saver : Standaeds for Architectural Design Data	s M 2005 Tim- Saver :Standaeds for Architectural Design Data 8 <sup>th</sup>	s M 2005 Tim- Saver :Standaeds for Architectural Design Data 8th New York US



Umm Al-Qura University College of Engineering and Islamic Architecture Department of Islamic Architecture Programme: Islamic Architecture (Architecture)

# Handbook

#### of Module Specifications

#### 1- General Information

Module Designation	Desigr	n Proces	s and M	ethods						
Code	801112	2-2								
Prerequisite Course(s)	None					Code	١	lone		
Recommended Skills	None									
Semester Level (in which the module is taught)	C1st	O2nd	🖲 3rd	O 4th	O 5th	O 6th	O7th	🔿 8th	🔿 9th	C10th
Person responsible for the module	prof. M	ohamed	Wahba	Dr.	Abdulkar	eem Han	nidaddin			
Lecturer(s)	Dr. Tar	ek Abou	ouf							
Language	O Ara	bic		0	English		(	Both		
Relation to curriculum	Cor	mpulsory		0	Elective					

#### 2- ECTS / Student Workload

Workload	Contact Hours	30	Hour(s) /Semester			
	Self-study	60	Hour(s) /Semester			
	Total	90	Hour(s) /Semester			
Credit Points according to ECTS	3	point(s)		Credit Hours	2	Hour(s)

#### 3- Module Summary

#### The course comprises the followings:

Identify and define the design problem, the study of logical thinking steps to reach the optimal solution to the problem, factors affecting the design, design process in small buildings, technical methods as a means of assisting in the design process, the standard calendar and decision making. The course is also focusing on analysis of the components of the project, private network design, elements relations, environmental factors affecting design, coordination of the site and building, environmental control in the design process, decision making in design concept and styles of presenting ideas of design in architecture.

a- Contribution of Learning Outcomes to Programme Outcomes			
The graduate must be able to:	Level of C	ontribution (	Lowest 1, Highest 3)
2. Have the ability to collect information, to define problems, to apply analysis, to judge critically and to formulate strategies for action.	C 1	2	<b>③</b> 3
3. Have the ability to think in three dimensions and to develop plans methodically, scientifically and artistically.	01	2	<b>③</b> 3
15. Can identify and define functional requirements for different sectors of environment.	C 1	2	<b>③</b> 3
26. Have an understanding of design techniques and design processes as well as knowledge in analysis and interpretation of framework.	C 1	2	<b>③</b> 3
36. Have the ability to apply analogue and digital, graphical and model making skills making pro-jects to analyze and develop a construction plan and to convey this vividly.	C 1	2	<b>⊙</b> 3
	01	2	<b>3</b>
	01	2	<b>3</b>
	01	2	<b>3</b>
	01	2	<b>()</b> 3
	01	2	<b>()</b> 3
	01	2	<b>()</b> 3
	01	2	<b>()</b> 3
	01	2	<b>()</b> 3
	01	2	<b>()</b> 3
	01	2	<b>()</b> 3
	01	2	<b>3</b>
	01	2	<b>()</b> 3
	01	02	<b>3</b>
	01	02	<b>3</b>
	01	02	<b>()</b> 3

Through kno	wledge and understanding, students will be able to:
(a 1) -	Define deisign process.
(a 2) -	Illustrate form and order.
(a 3) -	Explain the progression of design.
(a 4) -	Define space and relationship between spaces.
Through inte	ellectual skills, students will be able to:
(b 1) -	Apply steps of designs.
(b 2) -	Implement linking spaces.
(b 3) -	Solve design problems.
(b 4) -	Analyze plans and spaces.
(b 5) -	Evaluate design ideas.
Through pro	fessional and practical skills, students will be able to:
(c 1) -	Integrate knowledge of deferent fields to solve problems.
(c 2) -	Generate, develop and evaluate innovative solutions for various problems.
(c 3) -	Use a wide range of analytical and technical tools.
(c 4) -	Prepare and present reports.
(c 5) -	Display imagination and creativity.
(c 6) -	Appreciate the neatness and aesthetics in design and approach.
Through go	neral and transferable skills, students will be able to:
(d 1) - (d 2) -	Search for information and adopt life-long self learning. Refer to relevant literature effectively.
(d 2) - (d 3) -	Communicate effectively.
(d 4) -	Collaborate effectively within multidisciplinary team.
(u +) -	

5- Conte	
Week No. 1	Introduction of the curriculum and definitions
Week No. 2	Systematic design process
Week No. 3	Pre-design procedure
Week No. 4	Preparation of a design program
Week No. 5	Site analysis
Week No. 6	Area-Needs Analysis
Week No. 7	Design principle
Week No. 8	Desgin with Modular.
Week No. 9	Sketching
Week No.10	Architectural space and Form
Week No.11	spatial relations / expression tools
Week No.12	2D Forming
Week No.13	3D Forming
Week No.14	Design Creteria
Week No.15	Presentation and assessment

	☑ Lecture	Seminars & Discussion Sessions
Type of teaching	Class Activities	Field Visit
	Laboratory Experiment	Other (to be mentioned):
Madia Employed	Vhiteboard	Working Documents
Media Employed	Data show	Other (to be mentioned):

### 7- Student Assessment

Procedures used and Weight of Assessment	Continuous Assessment Mid-term Exam	35 % 15 %	Final Exam Total	50 % 100 %
Forms of Examination	<ul> <li>Written Examination</li> <li>Assignments</li> </ul>		<ul> <li>Drawing Examination</li> <li>Research and Discussions</li> </ul>	3
	Oral Examination		Other (to be mentioned):	
	Lecture Room		Design Studio	
Examination Requirements	Computer Lab.		Laboratory	
	Specific Equipment		Other (to be mentioned):	

a- Text Books						
SURNAME,	Initials	s. (pub. year)	Book title.	Edition.	Place of pub:	publisher.
(1) Ching	F.	2015	Architecture : form, space, & order	4	New Jersey	Wiley
(2) VanDyke	S.		Form Line to Design	1	Arizona	PDA,
(3) White	E.	1975	Concept Sourceboo; a vocabulary of architectural forms	1	USA	Architectural Media
(4) Clark & Pause	R.,	2005	Precedents in Architecture: Analytic Diagrams Formative Ideas, & Partis	3	Canada	Wily
(5) Abou Ouf	Τ.	2014	Site Analysis	1	Egypt	Sky for book
b- References						
(1)						
(2)						
(3)						
(4)						
(5)						
c- Others						
(1)						
(2)						
(3)						



Umm Al-Qura University College of Engineering and Islamic Architecture Department of Islamic Architecture Programme: Islamic Architecture (Architecture)

# Handbook

#### of Module Specifications

#### 1- General Information

Module Designation	Graduation Research Project	
Code	801418-2	
Prerequisite Course(s)	Architectural Design 6	Code 801372-5
Recommended Skills	None	
Semester Level (in which the module is taught)	C1st O2nd O3rd O4th O5th O	6th O7th O8th 💽 9th O10th
Person responsible for the module	Prof. Mohamed Atef Dr. Mohamed At	pouliela
L a atuma r(a)	Prof. Magdy El-Bastawisy Prof. Khaled Bar	ashed
Lecturer(s)	Arch. Abdullah Karban Arch. Adnan Alsh	nahrani
Language	O Arabic O English	<ul> <li>Both</li> </ul>
Relation to curriculum	Compulsory     C Elective	

#### 2- ECTS / Student Workload

Workload	Contact Hours	30	Hour(s) /Semester			
	Self-study	60	Hour(s) /Semester			
	Total	90	Hour(s) /Semester			
Credit Points according to ECTS	3	point(s)		Credit Hours	2	Hour(s)

#### 3- Module Summary

The course aims to focus on the essence of scientific research, knowledge, definition, importance, objectives , characteristics and obstacles. Later students are exposed to types , methodology, elements, stages and samples in scientific research. The second part of the course focuses on the preparation of the graduation project report consisting of historical background about the project in addition to analysing architectural concepts, design criteria, standards , famous case studies, site selection process and the proposed architectural program.

a- Contribution of Learning Outcomes to Programme Outcomes			
The graduate must be able to:	Level of C	Contribution (	Lowest 1, Highest 3)
2. Have the ability to collect information, to define problems, to apply analysis, to judge critically and to formulate strategies for action.	C 1	2	<b>()</b> 3
12. Have knowledge of relevant laws, rules and standards for planning, design, construction, health, safety and the handling of built environment.	01	2	<b>③</b> 3
26. Have an understanding of design techniques and design processes as well as knowledge in analysis and interpretation of framework.	01	2	<b>③</b> 3
35. Have the ability to work in teams and communicate ideas by means of speech, text, drawings, models and statistics.	€1	2	<b>③</b> 3
	C 1	2	<b>(</b> 3
	€1	2	<b>3</b>
	€1	02	<b>3</b>
	01	2	<b>3</b>
	01	2	<b>()</b> 3
	<b>(</b> 1	2	<b>3</b>
	01	2	<b>()</b> 3
	01	2	<b>3</b>
	C 1	2	<b>()</b> 3
	01	2	<b>3</b>
	01	2	<b>3</b>
	01	2	<b>()</b> 3

Through kno	wledge and understanding, students will be able to:							
(a 1) - Build about how to conduct a scientific research								
(a 2) -	Appreciate the importance of research for human beings							
(a 3) -	Demonstrate understanding of types of research							
Through inte	llectual skills, students will be able to:							
(b 1) -	Make use of similar research in their own projects							
(b 2) -	Solve specific problems of certain interest							
(b3) -	Introduce architectural design approaches based on research literature							
Through proi	essional and practical skills, students will be able to:							
(c 1) -	Integrate knowledge of deferent fields to solve problems.							
(c 2) -	Work in a multi-professional working environment.							
(c 3) -	Use a wide range of analytical and technical tools.							
(c 4) -	Prepare and present reports.							
(c 5) -	Appreciate the neatness and aesthetics in design and approach.							
Through gen	eral and transferable skills, students will be able to:							
(d 1) -	Search for information and adopt life-long self learning.							
(d 2) -	Refer to relevant literature effectively.							
(d 3) -	Communicate effectively.							
(d 4) -	Manage tasks and resources efficiently.							

Week No. 1	Introduction to the Graduation Research Project
Week No. 2	Explaining importance, objectives and characteristics of scientific research
Week No. 3	Discussing types of scientific research
Week No. 4	Discussing types of scientific research
<b>Week No.</b> 5	Presenting types of scientific research methodology
<b>Week No.</b> 6	Introducing stages, elements, samples and methods of primary data collection
Week No. 7	Explaining case studies for scientific research
Week No. 8	Discussing chapters of the Graduation Research Project
Week No. 9	Historical analysis of the graduation project
Week No.10	Architectural concepts and design criteria
Week No.11	Standards and specifications
Week No.12	Studying and analyzing case studies
Week No.13	Proposed approaches and concepts of graduation project
Week No.14	Site selection and project architectural and spatial program
Week No.15	Student presentations

	✓ Lecture	Seminars & Discussion Sessions
Type of teaching	Class Activities	Field Visit
	Laboratory Experiment	Other (to be mentioned):
Madia Employed	Vhiteboard	Working Documents
Media Employed	Data show	Other (to be mentioned):

### 7- Student Assessment

Procedures used and Weight of Assessment	Continuous Assessment35 %Mid-term Exam15 %		Final Exam Total	50 % 100 %
Forms of Examination	<ul> <li>Written Examination</li> <li>Assignments</li> <li>Oral Examination</li> </ul>		<ul> <li>Drawing Examination</li> <li>Research and Discussions</li> <li>Other (to be mentioned):</li> </ul>	
Examination Requirements	<ul> <li>Lecture Room</li> <li>Computer Lab.</li> <li>Specific Equipment</li> </ul>		<ul> <li>Design Studio</li> <li>Laboratory</li> <li>Other (to be mentioned):</li> </ul>	

a- Text Books						
SURNAME,	Initials	s. (pub. year)	Book title.	Edition.	Place of pub:	publisher.
(1)						
(2)						
(3)						
(4)						
(5)						
b- References						
(1) Turabian	K.	2013	A Manual for Writers of Research Papers, Theses, and Dissertations,	8 <sup>th</sup>	Chicago	University Of Chicago Press
(2) Lawson	В.	2005	How Designers Think: The Design Process Demystified	4 <sup>th</sup>	London	Routledge
(3)						
(4)						
(5)						
c- Others						
(1)						
(2)						
(3)						



Umm Al-Qura University College of Engineering and Islamic Architecture Department of IslamicArchitecture Programme: Islamic Architecture (Architecture)

# Handbook

#### of Module Specifications

#### **1- General Information**

Module Designation	History of A	rchitecture	÷						
Code	801115-2								
Prerequisite Course(s)	None				Code	Ν	None		
Recommended Skills	None								
Semester Level (in which the module is taught)	O1st O2	nd 💿 3rd	O 4th	O 5th	🔿 6th	C7th	🔿 8th	O 9th	C 10th
Person responsible for the module	Prof. Mohamed Wahba Dr. Abdulkareem Hamidaddin								
Lecturer(s)	Dr. Ali Elma	isoury							
Language	Arabic		0	English		(	🖱 Both		
Relation to curriculum	Compuls	ory	0	Elective					

#### 2- ECTS / Student Workload

Workload	Contact Hours	30	Hour(s) /Semester			
	Self-study	45	Hour(s) /Semester			
	Total	75	Hour(s) /Semester			
Credit Points according to ECTS	3	point(s)		Credit Hours	2	Hour(s)

#### 3- Module Summary

The course comprises the followings:

Definition of primitive architecture (the old stone ages), Egyptian architecture (old – middle- modern Pharaonic), Mesopotamian architecture (Sumerian-Assyrian-Babylonian –modern Babylonian- Sasanian Empire), Greek architecture (ancient Greek), Roman architecture, Byzantine architecture and the dawn of Christianity and medieval architecture (Romancek-Gothic), in addition to medieval architecture in Europe.

a- Contribution of Learning Outcomes to Programme Outcomes							
The graduate must be able to:	Level of Contribution (Lowest 1, Highest 3)						
5. Can apply their knowledge of historical and cultural references in the field of international architecture.	01	2	<b>3</b>				
8. Have developed an awareness of the connections between architecture and philosophy, and political trends and cultural movement of other creative disciplines.	C1	2	<b>③</b> 3				
13. Have knowledge of architecture-related content of philosophy, political science and ethics.	01	2	<b>3</b>				
26. Have an understanding of design techniques and design processes as well as knowledge in analysis and interpretation of framework.	01	2	<b>3</b>				
27. Have information on the history of design and architecture criticism.	C 1	2	<b>O</b> 3				
	C1	2	3				
	<b>C</b> 1	2	<b>3</b>				
	01	€2	<b>3</b>				
	C 1	€2	C 3				
	C1	2	<b>C</b> 3				
	C1	2	<b>C</b> 3				
	C1	2	<b>C</b> 3				
	C 1	<b>C</b> 2	C 3				
	C 1	€2	C 3				
	C 1	<b>C</b> 2	C 3				
	C 1	<b>C</b> 2	C 3				
	C1	2	<b>3</b>				
	C1	2	<b>3</b>				
	01	2	C 3				
	01	2	<b>3</b>				

b- Inte	ended Learning Outcomes of the Module							
Through kno	Through knowledge and understanding, students will be able to:							
(a 1) -	(a 1) - Define architectural elements of different periods and interpret architectural theory during the period and their effect on the architectural ideas and thinking through contemprary era.							
(a 2) -	Distinguish between the different factors which affect architecture & standards of successful architectural work and demonstrate the identification of the history and theory of architecture during the period.							
(a 3) -	Classify the different factors which affect architecture and the successful contemporary architectural work							
Through inte	llectual skills, students will be able to:							
(b 1) -	Integrate architectural design with the various architectural trends and historical theories							
(b 2) -	Determine the reflection of the society & civilization on the architectural design components and formatio							
(b 3) -	Evaluate and comprehend the fundamental principles present in relevant precedents of architectures and to make choices regarding the incorporation of such principles into architecture and urban design projects today.							
(b 4) -	Analyze and form considered judgments about the spatial, aesthetic, technical and social qualities of a design within the scope and scale of a wider environment, and develop a critical awareness of current problems							
Through pro	fessional and practical skills, students will be able to:							
(c 1) -	Use a wide range of analytical and technical tools.							
(c 2) -	Prepare and present reports.							
(c 3) -	Display imagination and creativity.							
Through gen	eral and transferable skills, students will be able to:							
(d 1) -	Search for information and adopt life-long self learning.							
(d 2) -	Refer to relevant literature effectively.							
(d 3) -	Collaborate effectively within multidisciplinary team.							

Week No. 1	Explain the curriculum
Week No. 2	Primitive architecture
Week No. 3	Egyptian architecture1/1
Week No. 4	Egyptian architecture1/2
Week No. 5	Mesopotamian architecture1/1
Week No. 6	Mesopotamian architecture1/2
Week No. 7	Greek architecture 1/1
Week No. 8	Greek architecture1/2
Week No. 9	Roman architecture1/1
Week No.10	Roman architecture1/2
Week No.11	Byzantine architecture
Week No.12	Alromancekarchitecture
Week No.13	Gothicarchitecture
Week No.14	Christianityarchitecture
Week No.15	Medieval architecture

Continuous Assessment	35 %	Final Exam	<b>50</b> %
Mid-term Exam	15 %	Total	100 %

	Lecture	Seminars & Discussion Sessions
Type of teaching	Class Activities	Field Visit
	Laboratory Experiment	Other (to be mentioned):
Madia Employed	Vhiteboard	Working Documents
Media Employed	Data show	Other (to be mentioned):

### 7- Student Assessment

Procedures used and Weight of Assessment	Continuous Assessment Mid-term Exam	35 % 15 %	Final Exam Total	50 % 100 %
Forms of Examination	<ul> <li>Written Examination</li> <li>Assignments</li> <li>Oral Examination</li> </ul>		<ul> <li>Drawing Examination</li> <li>Research and Discussions</li> <li>Other(to be mentioned):</li> </ul>	
ExaminationRequirements	<ul> <li>Lecture Room</li> <li>Computer Lab.</li> <li>Specific Equipment</li> </ul>		<ul> <li>Design Studio</li> <li>Laboratory</li> <li>Other(to be mentioned):</li> </ul>	

a-	Text Books				
	SURNAME,	Initials. (pub. yea	r) Book title.	Edition. Place of pub:	publisher.
(1)	Allsopp, B	1971	A General History of Architecture	London	
(2)	Fletcher, B	1987	A History of Architecture	London	Butterworth Group
(3)	Giedion, S	1964	The Beginnings of Architecture	New York	
(4)	Hoar, F	1967	European Architecture From Earliest Times to the Present Day	London	
(5)					
ł	o- References				
(1)					
(2)					
(3)					
(4)					
(5)					
c-	Others				
(1)					
(2)					
(3)					



Umm Al-Qura University College of Engineering and Islamic Architecture Department of Islamic Architecture Programme: Islamic Architecture (Architecture)

# Handbook

#### of Module Specifications

#### **1- General Information**

Module Designation	Housir	ng								
Code	801231	1-2								
Prerequisite Course(s)	Archite	ctural De	esign 3			Code	8	801271-5		
Recommended Skills	None									
Semester Level (in which the module is taught)	O1st	O2nd	O 3rd	O 4th	🔿 5th	🖲 6th	O7th	🔿 8th	O 9th	C10th
Person responsible for the module	Prof. K	haled Sa	my	Pro	f. Abdo A	Absi				
Lecturer(s)	Dr. Am	r Elzawa	hry							
Language	C Ara	bic		0	English		(	Both		
Relation to curriculum	Cor	npulsory		0	Elective					

#### 2- ECTS / Student Workload

Workload	Contact Hours	30	Hour(s) /Semester			
	Self-study	45	Hour(s) /Semester			
	Total	75	Hour(s) /Semester			
Credit Points according to ECTS	3	point(s)		Credit Hours	2	Hour(s)

#### 3- Module Summary

The main aim of the course is that the student understands the basic concepts and issues related to housing. The student should be able to define the main definitions like: housing - shelter- dwelling, the population, area density, etc. The student discusses the types of housing problems and solutions, the factors that affect the design of the housing unit and the neighborhood residential areas. The course presents housing Requirements (Social – Urban - Economical - environmental), Criteria & Design Considerations .This course illustrates types of housing projects (Land subdivisions Projects & Integrated Projects) and housing site analysis. It focuses on the concept of the Neighborhood, NBHD Services & its road Network.

a- Contribution of Learning Outcomes to Programme Outcomes			
The graduate must be able to:	Level of Co	ontribution (L	owest 1, Highest 3)
Have the ability to collect information, to define problems, to apply analysis, to judge critically and to formulate strategies for action.	01	<b>0</b> 2	<b>C</b> 3
Have the ability to develop programmers for construction projects and thereby to define the needs of developers, users and the public.	01	<b>0</b> 2	<b>C</b> 3
Have knowledge of relevant laws, rules and standards for planning, design, construction, health, safety and the handling of built environment.	01	2	<b>③</b> 3
Can identify and define functional requirements for different sectors of environment .	01	2	<b>③</b> 3
Can apply their knowledge on natural systems and built environment.	C1	2	<b>③</b> 3
Have knowledge of physical problems and technologies associated with the function of a build-ing to create comfort and protection against influence of weather .	<b>O</b> 1	02	₿3
Have an understanding of market mechanisms and their effect on the development of built environment, an understanding of project management, project development and client con-sulting.	<b>O</b> 1	€2	3
Have the ability to work in teams and communicate ideas by means of speech, text, drawings, models and statistics.	01	<b>0</b> 2	<b>C</b> 3
	C 1	02	<b>3</b>
	01	€2	<b>C</b> 3
	C1	2	<b>C</b> 3
	C1	2	<b>C</b> 3
	<b>C</b> 1	2	<b>C</b> 3
	<b>C</b> 1	2	<b>C</b> 3
	01	2	<b>C</b> 3
	<b>C</b> 1	2	<b>C</b> 3
	01	2	<b>C</b> 3
	01	2	<b>C</b> 3
	C1	02	<b>©</b> 3
	C1	02	<b>3</b>

<ul> <li>(b 1) - Analyze housing types and their problems.</li> <li>(b 2) - Design the plan of neighborhood.</li> </ul> Through professional and practical skills, students will be able to: <ul> <li>(c 1) - Integrate knowledge of deferent fields to solve problems.</li> <li>(c 2) - Generate, develop and evaluate innovative solutions for various problems.</li> <li>(c 3) - Use a wide range of analytical and technical tools.</li> <li>(c 4) - Prepare and present reports.</li> <li>(c 5) - Carry out specialized designs.</li> <li>(c 6) - Work in a multi-professional working environment.</li> </ul>	Through kno	wledge and understanding, students will be able to:							
<ul> <li>(a 3) - Give examples about Housing recommendation and standards.</li> <li>(a 4) - Name factors in Housing Unit and Neighborhood Housing. Define housing problems and solutions</li> <li>Through intellectual skills, students will be able to:</li> <li>(b 1) - Analyze housing types and their problems.</li> <li>(b 2) - Design the plan of neighborhood.</li> </ul> Through professional and practical skills, students will be able to: <ul> <li>(c 1) - Integrate knowledge of deferent fields to solve problems.</li> <li>(c 2) - Generate, develop and evaluate innovative solutions for various problems.</li> <li>(c 3) - Use a wide range of analytical and technical tools.</li> <li>(c 4) - Prepare and present reports.</li> <li>(c 5) - Carry out specialized designs.</li> <li>(c 6) - Work in a multi-professional working environment.</li> </ul>	(a 1) - Describe basic principles of housing.								
<ul> <li>(a 4) - Name factors in Housing Unit and Neighborhood Housing. Define housing problems and solutions</li> <li>Through intellectual skills, students will be able to:</li> <li>(b 1) - Analyze housing types and their problems.</li> <li>(b 2) - Design the plan of neighborhood.</li> <li>Through professional and practical skills, students will be able to:</li> <li>(c 1) - Integrate knowledge of deferent fields to solve problems.</li> <li>(c 2) - Generate, develop and evaluate innovative solutions for various problems.</li> <li>(c 3) - Use a wide range of analytical and technical tools.</li> <li>(c 4) - Prepare and present reports.</li> <li>(c 5) - Carry out specialized designs.</li> <li>(c 6) - Work in a multi-professional working environment.</li> </ul>	(a 2) -	Identify population in neighborhood.							
Define housing problems and solutions         Through intellectual skills, students will be able to:         (b 1) - Analyze housing types and their problems.         (b 2) - Design the plan of neighborhood.         Through professional and practical skills, students will be able to:         (c 1) - Integrate knowledge of deferent fields to solve problems.         (c 2) - Generate, develop and evaluate innovative solutions for various problems.         (c 3) - Use a wide range of analytical and technical tools.         (c 4) - Prepare and present reports.         (c 5) - Carry out specialized designs.         (c 6) - Work in a multi-professional working environment.         Through general and transferable skills, students will be able to:         (d 1) - Search for information and adopt life-long self learning.         (d 2) - Refer to relevant literature effectively.         (d 3) - Communicate effectively.         (d 4) - Work in stressful environment and within constraints.	(a 3) -	Give examples about Housing recommendation and standards.							
<ul> <li>Through intellectual skills, students will be able to:</li> <li>(b 1) - Analyze housing types and their problems.</li> <li>(b 2) - Design the plan of neighborhood.</li> <li>Through professional and practical skills, students will be able to:</li> <li>(c 1) - Integrate knowledge of deferent fields to solve problems.</li> <li>(c 2) - Generate, develop and evaluate innovative solutions for various problems.</li> <li>(c 3) - Use a wide range of analytical and technical tools.</li> <li>(c 4) - Prepare and present reports.</li> <li>(c 5) - Carry out specialized designs.</li> <li>(c 6) - Work in a multi-professional working environment.</li> </ul>	(a 4) -	Name factors in Housing Unit and Neighborhood Housing.							
<ul> <li>(b 2) - Design the plan of neighborhood.</li> <li>Through professional and practical skills, students will be able to:</li> <li>(c 1) - Integrate knowledge of deferent fields to solve problems.</li> <li>(c 2) - Generate, develop and evaluate innovative solutions for various problems.</li> <li>(c 3) - Use a wide range of analytical and technical tools.</li> <li>(c 4) - Prepare and present reports.</li> <li>(c 5) - Carry out specialized designs.</li> <li>(c 6) - Work in a multi-professional working environment.</li> </ul>		Define housing problems and solutions							
<ul> <li>(b 2) - Design the plan of neighborhood.</li> <li>Through professional and practical skills, students will be able to:</li> <li>(c 1) - Integrate knowledge of deferent fields to solve problems.</li> <li>(c 2) - Generate, develop and evaluate innovative solutions for various problems.</li> <li>(c 3) - Use a wide range of analytical and technical tools.</li> <li>(c 4) - Prepare and present reports.</li> <li>(c 5) - Carry out specialized designs.</li> <li>(c 6) - Work in a multi-professional working environment.</li> </ul>	Through inte	Ilectual skills, students will be able to:							
Through professional and practical skills, students will be able to:         (c 1) -       Integrate knowledge of deferent fields to solve problems.         (c 2) -       Generate, develop and evaluate innovative solutions for various problems.         (c 3) -       Use a wide range of analytical and technical tools.         (c 4) -       Prepare and present reports.         (c 5) -       Carry out specialized designs.         (c 6) -       Work in a multi-professional working environment.         Through general and transferable skills, students will be able to:         (d 1) -       Search for information and adopt life-long self learning.         (d 2) -       Refer to relevant literature effectively.         (d 3) -       Communicate effectively.         (d 4) -       Work in stressful environment and within constraints.	(b 1) -	Analyze housing types and their problems.							
<ul> <li>(c 1) - Integrate knowledge of deferent fields to solve problems.</li> <li>(c 2) - Generate, develop and evaluate innovative solutions for various problems.</li> <li>(c 3) - Use a wide range of analytical and technical tools.</li> <li>(c 4) - Prepare and present reports.</li> <li>(c 5) - Carry out specialized designs.</li> <li>(c 6) - Work in a multi-professional working environment.</li> </ul> Through general and transferable skills, students will be able to: <ul> <li>(d 1) - Search for information and adopt life-long self learning.</li> <li>(d 2) - Refer to relevant literature effectively.</li> <li>(d 3) - Communicate effectively.</li> <li>(d 4) - Work in stressful environment and within constraints.</li> </ul>	(b 2) -	Design the plan of neighborhood.							
<ul> <li>(c 1) - Integrate knowledge of deferent fields to solve problems.</li> <li>(c 2) - Generate, develop and evaluate innovative solutions for various problems.</li> <li>(c 3) - Use a wide range of analytical and technical tools.</li> <li>(c 4) - Prepare and present reports.</li> <li>(c 5) - Carry out specialized designs.</li> <li>(c 6) - Work in a multi-professional working environment.</li> </ul> Through general and transferable skills, students will be able to: <ul> <li>(d 1) - Search for information and adopt life-long self learning.</li> <li>(d 2) - Refer to relevant literature effectively.</li> <li>(d 3) - Communicate effectively.</li> <li>(d 4) - Work in stressful environment and within constraints.</li> </ul>									
<ul> <li>(c 2) - Generate, develop and evaluate innovative solutions for various problems.</li> <li>(c 3) - Use a wide range of analytical and technical tools.</li> <li>(c 4) - Prepare and present reports.</li> <li>(c 5) - Carry out specialized designs.</li> <li>(c 6) - Work in a multi-professional working environment.</li> </ul> Through general and transferable skills, students will be able to: <ul> <li>(d 1) - Search for information and adopt life-long self learning.</li> <li>(d 2) - Refer to relevant literature effectively.</li> <li>(d 3) - Communicate effectively.</li> <li>(d 4) - Work in stressful environment and within constraints.</li> </ul>									
<ul> <li>(c 1) - Integrate knowledge of deferent fields to solve problems.</li> <li>(c 2) - Generate, develop and evaluate innovative solutions for various problems.</li> <li>(c 3) - Use a wide range of analytical and technical tools.</li> <li>(c 4) - Prepare and present reports.</li> <li>(c 5) - Carry out specialized designs.</li> <li>(c 6) - Work in a multi-professional working environment.</li> </ul> Through general and transferable skills, students will be able to: <ul> <li>(d 1) - Search for information and adopt life-long self learning.</li> <li>(d 2) - Refer to relevant literature effectively.</li> <li>(d 3) - Communicate effectively.</li> <li>(d 4) - Work in stressful environment and within constraints.</li> </ul>	Through pro	fessional and practical skills, students will be able to:							
<ul> <li>(c 2) - Generate, develop and evaluate innovative solutions for various problems.</li> <li>(c 3) - Use a wide range of analytical and technical tools.</li> <li>(c 4) - Prepare and present reports.</li> <li>(c 5) - Carry out specialized designs.</li> <li>(c 6) - Work in a multi-professional working environment.</li> </ul> Through general and transferable skills, students will be able to: <ul> <li>(d 1) - Search for information and adopt life-long self learning.</li> <li>(d 2) - Refer to relevant literature effectively.</li> <li>(d 3) - Communicate effectively.</li> <li>(d 4) - Work in stressful environment and within constraints.</li> </ul>	(c 1) -	Integrate knowledge of deferent fields to solve problems.							
<ul> <li>(c 3) - Use a wide range of analytical and technical tools.</li> <li>(c 4) - Prepare and present reports.</li> <li>(c 5) - Carry out specialized designs.</li> <li>(c 6) - Work in a multi-professional working environment.</li> </ul> Through general and transferable skills, students will be able to: <ul> <li>(d 1) - Search for information and adopt life-long self learning.</li> <li>(d 2) - Refer to relevant literature effectively.</li> <li>(d 3) - Communicate effectively.</li> <li>(d 4) - Work in stressful environment and within constraints.</li> </ul>	(c 2) -								
<ul> <li>(c 4) - Prepare and present reports.</li> <li>(c 5) - Carry out specialized designs.</li> <li>(c 6) - Work in a multi-professional working environment.</li> </ul> Through general and transferable skills, students will be able to: <ul> <li>(d 1) - Search for information and adopt life-long self learning.</li> <li>(d 2) - Refer to relevant literature effectively.</li> <li>(d 3) - Communicate effectively.</li> <li>(d 4) - Work in stressful environment and within constraints.</li> </ul>	(c 3) -								
<ul> <li>(c 5) - Carry out specialized designs.</li> <li>(c 6) - Work in a multi-professional working environment.</li> </ul> Through general and transferable skills, students will be able to: <ul> <li>(d 1) - Search for information and adopt life-long self learning.</li> <li>(d 2) - Refer to relevant literature effectively.</li> <li>(d 3) - Communicate effectively.</li> <li>(d 4) - Work in stressful environment and within constraints.</li> </ul>	(c 4) -								
<ul> <li>(c 6) - Work in a multi-professional working environment.</li> <li><i>Through general and transferable skills, students will be able to:</i></li> <li>(d 1) - Search for information and adopt life-long self learning.</li> <li>(d 2) - Refer to relevant literature effectively.</li> <li>(d 3) - Communicate effectively.</li> <li>(d 4) - Work in stressful environment and within constraints.</li> </ul>	(c 5) -								
<ul> <li>Through general and transferable skills, students will be able to:</li> <li>(d 1) - Search for information and adopt life-long self learning.</li> <li>(d 2) - Refer to relevant literature effectively.</li> <li>(d 3) - Communicate effectively.</li> <li>(d 4) - Work in stressful environment and within constraints.</li> </ul>	(c 6) -								
<ul> <li>(d 1) - Search for information and adopt life-long self learning.</li> <li>(d 2) - Refer to relevant literature effectively.</li> <li>(d 3) - Communicate effectively.</li> <li>(d 4) - Work in stressful environment and within constraints.</li> </ul>									
<ul> <li>(d 1) - Search for information and adopt life-long self learning.</li> <li>(d 2) - Refer to relevant literature effectively.</li> <li>(d 3) - Communicate effectively.</li> <li>(d 4) - Work in stressful environment and within constraints.</li> </ul>									
<ul> <li>(d 2) - Refer to relevant literature effectively.</li> <li>(d 3) - Communicate effectively.</li> <li>(d 4) - Work in stressful environment and within constraints.</li> </ul>	Through ge	neral and transferable skills, students will be able to:							
<ul> <li>(d 3) - Communicate effectively.</li> <li>(d 4) - Work in stressful environment and within constraints.</li> </ul>	(d 1) -	Search for information and adopt life-long self learning.							
(d 4) - Work in stressful environment and within constraints.	(d 2) -	Refer to relevant literature effectively.							
	(d 3) -	Communicate effectively.							
(d 5) - Collaborate effectively within multidisciplinary team.	. ,	Work in stressful environment and within constraints.							
	(d 5) -	Collaborate effectively within multidisciplinary team.							

Week No. 1	Introduction& definitions
Week No. 2	Housing Problems & Solutions
Week No. 3	House Elements & Analize its Spaces
Week No. 4	Housing Site Analysis
<b>Week No.</b> 5	Housing Types- Concept & C lassifications
<b>Week No.</b> 6	Housing Types - Analysis
Week No. 7	Coparing Between Housing Types
Week No. 8	Housing Projects 1 –Land subdivisions Projects
<b>Week No.</b> 9	Housing Projects 2 -Integrated Projects
Week No.10	Law & housing CodeConsiderations,Criteria & Standards
Week No.11	The Neighborhood - Lec1- Concept, definitions, Forming
Week No.12	The Neighborhood - Lec 2 -Network
Week No.13	The Neighborhood - Lec 3- Services
Week No.14	The Neighborhood - Lec 4- House Analysis & Components
Week No.15	Final Exam

	☑ Lecture	Seminars & Discussion Sessions
Type of teaching	Class Activities	Field Visit
	Laboratory Experiment	Other (to be mentioned):
Madia Employed	Vhiteboard	Working Documents
Media Employed	Data show	Other (to be mentioned):

### 7- Student Assessment

Procedures used and Weight of Assessment	Continuous Assessment Mid-term Exam	35 % 15 %	Final Exam Total	50 % 100 %
Forms of Examination	<ul> <li>Written Examination</li> <li>Assignments</li> <li>Oral Examination</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Drawing Examination</li> <li>Research and Discussions</li> <li>Other (to be mentioned):</li> </ul>		
Examination Requirements	<ul> <li>Lecture Room</li> <li>Computer Lab.</li> <li>Specific Equipment</li> </ul>		<ul> <li>Design Studio</li> <li>Laboratory</li> <li>Other (to be mentioned):</li> </ul>	

a- Text Books							
SURNAME,	Initial	s. (pub. year	Book title.	Edition	. Place of pub:	publisher.	
(1) De Chiara	J	1995	Time saver for housing & residential development	1st	USA	McGrawhill	
التوني (2)	س	1984	في تصميم و تخطيط المناطق السكنية	1 st	القاهرة		
(3) Russ	Н	2002	site planning & Design Handbook	1st	USA	Mc grawhill	
(4) Abououf	Т	2014	Site Analysis	1st	Cairo	Sky for Book	
(5)							
b- References							
(1)							
(2)							
(3)							
(4)							
(5)							
c- Others							
(1)							
(2)							
(3)							



Umm Al-Qura University College of Engineering and Islamic Architecture Department of IslamicArchitecture Programme: Islamic Architecture (Architecture)

# Handbook

#### of Module Specifications

### 1- General Information

Module Designation	Interior	Space	Design							
Code	801361	-2								
Prerequisite Course(s)	Archite	cture De	sign 5			Code	8	801371-5		
Recommended Skills	None									
Semester Level (in which the module is taught)	C1st	C2nd	C 3rd	O 4th	🔿 5th	🖸 6th	O7th	🖲 8th	🔿 9th	C 10th
Person responsible for the module	Prof. Kł	naled Ba	rashed	Dr.	Farag Al	bd Elnaby	,			
Lecturer(s)	Prof. At	odulham	ed Albis							
Language	O Aral	oic		0	English		(	Both		
Relation to curriculum	<ul> <li>Con</li> </ul>	npulsory		0	Elective					

#### 2- ECTS / Student Workload

Workload	Contact Hours	30	Hour(s) /Semester			
	Self-study	30	Hour(s) /Semester			
	Total	60	Hour(s) /Semester			
Credit Points according to ECTS	2	point(s)		Credit Hours	2	Hour(s)

### 3- Module Summary

Space is the essential element in interior design. This space gives life to the architecture which houses it. This course is a visual study of the nature of this interior setting. The course comprises the followings: Fundamental element which make up our interior environments. Characteristics of each element. Emphasis is placed on basic design principals and how design relationships determine the functional, structural, and aesthetic qualities of interior spaces. Study of the design process.

a- Contribution of Learning Outcomes to Programme Outcomes							
The graduate must be able to:	Level of (	Contribution (	Lowest 1, Highest 3)				
1. Have the ability to think creatively and to control and integrate the activities of other parties involved in the planning.	01	02	<b>()</b> 3				
10. Have understanding of the social context of a construction project.	C1	02	<b>•</b> 3				
11. Have an understanding of the ergonomic and spatial requirements of the working environ-ment.	01	2	<b>③</b> 3				
15. Can identify and define functional requirements for different sectors of environment.	01	€2	<b>•</b> 3				
25. Can apply knowledge of design theory and design methods.	01	<b>©</b> 2	3				
35. Have the ability to work in teams and communicate ideas by means of speech, text, drawings, models and statistics.	01	<b>©</b> 2	<b>3</b>				
	01	2	<b>3</b>				
	01	2	C 3				
	01	2	C 3				
	<b>(</b> 1	2	C 3				
	<b>(</b> 1	2	C 3				
	01	2	C 3				
	01	2	C 3				
	01	02	<b>3</b>				
	01	2	C 3				
	01	2	C 3				
	01	2	C 3				
	01	2	C 3				
	01	2	C 3				
	C1	2	<b>C</b> 3				

b- Intended Learning Outcomes of the Module Through knowledge and understanding, students will be able to: (a 1) -Classify defining space with horizontal and vertical elements (a 2) -Describe spatial relationships and spatial organization (a 3) -Explain using colors in modern and post modern architecture Through intellectual skills, students will be able to: (b 1) - Analyze interior space in classic architecture (b 2) - Evaluate muslim concept of space (b 3) - Compare between traditional, modern and post modern aechitecture Through professional and practical skills, students will be able to: (c 1) -Integrate knowledge of deferent fields to solve problems. (c 2) -Use a wide range of analytical and technical tools. (c 3) - Prepare and present reports. (c 4) - Carry out specialized designs. (c 5) - Prepare and interpret projects using traditional drawing and/or CAD techniques. (c 6) - Display imagination and creativity. (c 7) - Appreciate the neatness and aesthetics in design and approach. Through general and transferable skills, students will be able to: (d 1) - Search for information and adopt life-long self learning. (d 2) - Refer to relevant literature effectively. (d 3) - Communicate effectively. (d 4) - Work in stressful environment and within constraints. (d 5) - Manage tasks and resources efficiently. (d 6) - Demonstrate efficient IT capabilities.

Week No. 1	Definition of interior space
Week No. 2	Defining space with horzontal elements
Week No. 3	Defining space with vertical elements
Week No. 4	Interior space classification
Week No. 5	Spatial relationships
Week No. 6	Spatial organization
Week No. 7	Historical analysis of interior space
Week No. 8	Short study of the muslim concept of space
Week No. 9	Interior space in the modern, late modern and post modern architecture
Week No.10	Definition of color and its influnce in interior degsign
Week No.11	The important of color in the architecture
Week No.12	Different phnomena in color
Week No.13	Using colors in different spaces
Week No.14	Historical analysis of using color in classic architecture
<b>Week No.</b> 15	Using colors in modern and post modern architecture

	✓ Lecture	Seminars & Discussion Sessions
Type of teaching	Class Activities	Field Visit
	Laboratory Experiment	Other (to be mentioned):
Madia Employed	Vhiteboard	Working Documents
Media Employed	Data show	Other (to be mentioned):

### 7- Student Assessment

Procedures used and Weight of Assessment	Continuous Assessment Mid-term Exam	35 % 15 %	Final Exam Total	50 % 100 %
Forms of Examination	<ul> <li>Written Examination</li> <li>Assignments</li> <li>Oral Examination</li> </ul>		<ul> <li>Drawing Examination</li> <li>Research and Discussions</li> <li>Other(to be mentioned):</li> </ul>	
ExaminationRequirements	<ul> <li>Lecture Room</li> <li>Computer Lab.</li> <li>Specific Equipment</li> </ul>		<ul> <li>Design Studio</li> <li>Laboratory</li> <li>Other(to be mentioned):</li> </ul>	

a-	a- Text Books							
	SURNAME,	Initial	s. (pub. year)	Book title.	Edition.	Place of pub:	publisher.	
(1)	Ching	F	1996	Architecture, fprm, space and order	3 <sup>rd</sup>	NY	VNR Co.	
(2)	Rafat	А	2007	Content and form, between rationalism and romantican	1 <sup>st</sup>			
(3)	Michell	G	1995	Architecture of the islamic worled	1 <sup>st</sup>			
(4)	Walter	С	2000	Color planning for hospital and schools	1st	USA	Granvill	
(5)								
k	- References							
(1)								
(2)								
(3)								
(4)								
(5)								
C-	Others							
(1)								
(2)								
(3)								



Umm Al-Qura University College of Engineering and Islamic Architecture Department of IslamicArchitecture Programme: Islamic Architecture (Architecture)

# Handbook

#### of Module Specifications

#### 1- General Information

Module Designation	Islamic Architecture
Code	801116-2
Prerequisite Course(s)	History of Architecture Code 801115-2
Recommended Skills	None
Semester Level (in which the module is taught)	C1st C2nd C3rd €4th C5th C6th C7th C8th C9th C10th
Person responsible for the module	Prof. Mohamed Wahba Dr. Abdulkareem Hamidaddin
Lecturer(s)	Dr. Ali Elmansoury
Language	C Arabic C English C Both
Relation to curriculum	Compulsory     Celective

#### 2- ECTS / Student Workload

Workload	Contact Hours	30	Hour(s) /Semester			
	Self-study	45	Hour(s) /Semester			
	Total	75	Hour(s) /Semester			
Credit Points according to ECTS	3	point(s)		Credit Hours	2	Hour(s)

#### 3- Module Summary

This course is meant to introduce the students to the history and design of Islamic architecture. Students begin by examining the formation and development of architectural, artistic, and urban traditions of the Islamic World. They are then introduced to the ideas and cultures that shaped the architectural character of the Islamic era. Students learn from selected examples of religious, civic and residential Islamic Architecture in a chronological order. The course covers the genesis of the architecture in the Islamic city such as; Medina, Baghdad, Cairo, as well as religious buildings (mosques and doctrinal schools), buildings of services (Khankawat, Hospice, Kuttab and Bimaristan), and residential buildings. On the other hand, the course reviews pioneers of the contemporary Islamic Arabic architecture, in addition to international organizations and institutions and their role in the maintenance and development of Islamic architecture.

a- Contribution of Learning Outcomes to Programme Outcomes							
The graduate must be able to:	Level of Co	ntribution (Lo	owest 1, Highest 3)				
Can apply their knowledge of historical and cultural references in the field of international architecture.	01	2	<b>③</b> 3				
Have developed an understanding of the heritage of built environment and of topics relating monument protection.	C 1	2	<b>③</b> 3				
Have knowledge of architecture-related content of philosophy, political science and ethics.	01	2	<b>⊙</b> 3				
Have an understanding of design techniques and design processes as well as knowledge in analysis and interpretation of framework.	C 1	2	<b>③</b> 3				
Have information on the history of design and architecture criticism.	C 1	2	<b>O</b> 3				
Have the ability to work in teams and communicate ideas by means of speech, text, drawings, models and statistics.	C1	2	<b>⊙</b> 3				
Have awareness of Ethics and Islamic Behavior and its Impact on Islamic Architectural personality.	C 1	2	<b>⊙</b> 3				
Examine and comprehend the fundamental principles present in relevant precedents of Islamic architecture and to make choices regarding the incorporation of such principles into architecture and urban design projects.	€1	<b>0</b> 2	<b>C</b> 3				
	C 1	2	3				
	C 1	2	3				
	C 1	2	3				
	C 1	2	3				
	C 1	2	3				
	C 1	2	3				
	C1	2	3				
	C 1	2	3				
	C 1	2	3				
	C 1	2	3				
	C 1	02	<b>3</b>				
	€1	2	C 3				

b- Inte	ended Learning Outcomes of the Module
Through kno	wledge and understanding, students will be able to:
(a 1) -	Define architectural elements of different periods and interpret architectural theory during the Islamic period and their effect on the architectural ideas and thinking through contemprary era in the islamic world.
(a 2) -	Distinguish between the different factors which affect architecture & standards of successful Islamic architectural work and demonstrate the identification of the history and theory of architecture during the Islamic period.
(a 3) -	Classify the different factors which affect Islamic architecture and the successful contemporary architectural work.
Through inte	llectual skills, students will be able to:
(b 1) -	Integrate architectural design with the various Islamic architectural trends and historical theories.
(b 2) -	Analyze the old and recent Islamic architectural works and make use of them.
(b3) -	Determine the reflection of the society & civilization on the Islamic architectural design components and formation.
(b 4) -	Evaluate and comprehend the fundamental principles present in relevant precedents of Islamic architectures and to make choices regarding the incorporation of such principles into architecture and urban design projects today.
(b 5) -	Analyze and form considered judgments about the spatial, aesthetic, technical and social qualities of a design within the scope and scale of a wider environment, and develop a critical awareness of current problems.
Through pro	fessional and practical skills, students will be able to:
(c 1) -	Collect information from different resources to support scientific thinking and opinions in architectural discussion.
(c 2) -	Prepare reports integrating social, economical, structural, constructional and environmental dimensions.
(c 3) -	Assess an architectural work and recognize its weaknesses and strengths based on student study of Islamic architecture.
(c 4) -	Generate, develop and evaluate innovative Islamic architecture solutions for various environmental problems.
(c 5) -	Integrate knowledge of deferent fields to solve problems.
(c6) -	Prepare, develop and present drawings using an appropriate range of visual, verbal and written media.
(c7) -	Use a wide range of analytical and technical tools.
(c 8) -	Appreciate the neatness and aesthetics in design and approach.
(c 9) -	Assess an architectural work and recognize its weaknesses and strengths based on student study of Islamic architecture.
Through gen	eral and transferable skills, students will be able to:
(d 1) -	Present research in seminars or group meetings, discuss findings, defend their ideas, and communicate effectively in writing, verbally and through drawings and models.
(d 2) -	Refer to relevant literature effectively.
(d 3) -	Communicate effectively.
(d 4) -	Search for information and adopt life-long self learning.

Week No. 1	The Islamic World: Introduction, Geographical and Historical introduction
Week No. 2	The Islamic City : Introduction about the urban fabric of Islamic city .Case studies :Damascus, Baghdad, Cairo and Jeddah.
Week No. 3	Islamic House: Introduction about Social & religious factors. Study of the elements of an Islamic house. Architectural examples: Al Sehami House Cairo Egypt - Nasief House Jeddah KSA
Week No. 4	Umayyad Period: Introduction about Social & Religious factors. Case studies: UMAYYAD Mosque (great Mosque)- Damascus, Dome of the Rock- Jerusalem
<b>Week No.</b> 5	Umayyad Arch. in Spain & North Africa: Introduction about Cordoba great Mosque- Quairawan great Mosque.
<b>Week No.</b> 6	Abbasid & Tulunid Periods: Introduction about Social & Religious factors. Architectural examples: Great Mosque –Samarra - Iraq , Mosque of Ahmed Ibn Tulun - Cairo
Week No. 7	Fatimid Period I: Introduction and architectural examples: Cairo Gates, AI-Azhar Mosque – Cairo: AI-Aqmar Mosque -Cairo
Week No. 8	Fatimid Period II: Architectural examples; Mosque of El-Guyushi – Cairo, Mosque of Al-Hakim – Cairo, Mosque of Al-Salih Talai – Cairo
Week No. 9	Continuation of the previous lecture and evaluation of Assignment , Research presentation and seminar
Week No.10	Ayyubid Period: Introduction about Social & Religious Factors. Architectural examples: Madrasa of al – Malik as Salih Najmad Al– Dim Ayyub, Salah El Din Citadel, Cairo
Week No.11	Bahrid – Mamluk Period: Introduction aboutvSocial & Religious factors. Architectural examples: Hospital Mausoleum and Madrasa of Qalaun, Cairo Examples: Funerary complex of Sultan Hassan, Cairo
Week No.12	Suljuq - Mamluk Period: Introduction about Social & religious factors. Architectural examples: Madrasa and Mausoleum of Sultan Barquq, Cairo. Madrasa and Mausoleum of Sultan Qayitbay
Week No.13	Ottoman Period – Muhammad Ali Period: Introduction about Social & religious factors. Architectural
Week No.14	Examples: Complex of Selimiye, Edirn. Complex of Suleymaniye Mosque, Istanboul. Mosque of Muhammad Ali – Cairo. Mosque of Sinnan – Cairo
Week No.15	Public Buildings: Introduction about Social & religious factors. Architectural examples: Wequalah – Public thermae – Sabil and Kottab

	✓ Lecture	Seminars & Discussion Sessions
Type of teaching	Class Activities	Field Visit
	Laboratory Experiment	Other (to be mentioned):
Madia Employed	Vhiteboard	Working Documents
Media Employed	Data show	Other (to be mentioned):

### 7- Student Assessment

Procedures used and Weight of Assessment	Continuous Assessment Mid-term Exam	35 % 15 %	Final Exam Total	50 % 100 %
Forms of Examination	<ul> <li>Written Examination</li> <li>Assignments</li> <li>Oral Examination</li> </ul>		<ul> <li>Drawing Examination</li> <li>Research and Discussions</li> <li>Other(to be mentioned):</li> </ul>	
ExaminationRequirements	<ul> <li>Lecture Room</li> <li>Computer Lab.</li> <li>Specific Equipment</li> </ul>		Design Studio  Laboratory  Other(to be mentioned):	

a- Text Books						
SURNAME,	Initials	s. (pub. yea	r) Book title.	Edition	. Place of pub:	publisher.
(1) ABOUSEIF	D.B	1992	Islamic Architecture In Cairo: an Introduction	2nd	AUC,Cairo	Leiden: E.J.Brill
(2) HILLENBRAND	R.	1999	Islamic Art and Architecture	1st	London,UK	Thames & Hudson Ltd.,
(3) OKASHA	Τ.	1985	Islamic Architecture	2nd	Cairo,Egy.	Dar El-Maarif
(4) DAVIDSON	C.	1998	Legacies for the Future: Contemporary Architecture in Islamic Societies	1st	London,UK	Thames & Hudson
(5)						
b- References						
(1) FLETCHER'S	C.D	1996	A History of Architecture	20th	London,UK	Architectural Press Books, Oxford
(2) WILSON	Ε.	1988	Islamic Designs	3rd	London,UK	British Museum Pub
(3) MICHELL	G.	1978	Architecture of Islamic World	2nn	London,UK	Thames & Hudson,
(4) GOO DWIN	G.	1971	A History of Ottoman Architecture	1st	London,UK	Thames & Hudson
(5) SERAGELDIN	I.	1996	Architecture of the Contemporary Mosque	1st	London,UK	Academic Press
c- Others						
(1)						
(2)						
(3)						



Umm Al-Qura University College of Engineering and Islamic Architecture Department of Islamic Architecture Programme: Islamic Architecture (Architecture)

# Handbook

#### of Module Specifications

### **1- General Information**

Module Designation	Islami	c Scienc	e for Arc	hitects						
Code	80121	6-2								
Prerequisite Course(s)	Archite	ctural De	sign 2			Code	8	01172-5		
Recommended Skills	None									
Semester Level (in which the module is taught)	C1st	O2nd	C 3rd	O 4th	🖲 5th	O 6th	O7th	🔿 8th	O 9th	C10th
Person responsible for the module	Prof. N	lohamed	Wahba	Dr.	Abdulkaı	reem Han	nidaddin			
Lecturer(s)	Arch. (	Gameel A	l-Salafi							
Language	Ara	bic		0	English		(	Both		
Relation to curriculum	Co	mpulsory		0	Elective					

#### 2- ECTS / Student Workload

Workload	Contact Hours	30	Hour(s) /Semester			
	Self-study	30	Hour(s) /Semester			
	Total	60	Hour(s) /Semester			
Credit Points according to ECTS	2	point(s)		Credit Hours	2	Hour(s)

#### 3- Module Summary

The course comprises the followings: Starting with general introduction including course objectives, the final outputs, the purpose of Allah creation of human, wisdom of sending messengers, neighbors rights, individual residence and family residence. Discussing some basic fundamentals in Sharea such as the provisions of the right of the passage and the disposition of the corridor (public roads), the disposition of special corridor (private road), planning of cities with more concern about most prominent elements and components and the role of architects.

a- Contribution of Learning Outcomes to Programme Outcomes			
The graduate must be able to:	Level of C	Contribution (	Lowest 1, Highest 3)
Have knowledge of relevant laws, rules and standards for planning, design, construction, health, safety and the handling of built environment.	01	<b>©</b> 2	<b>()</b> 3
Have knowledge of architecture-related content of philosophy, political science and ethics.	C 1	2	<b>③</b> 3
Have the ability to work in teams and communicate ideas by means of speech, text, drawings, models and statistics.	€1	<b>O</b> 2	<b>3</b>
	01	2	<b>3</b>
	01	2	<b>3</b>
	01	2	<b>3</b>
	01	2	<b>3</b>
	01	2	<b>3</b>
	01	2	<b>3</b>
	01	2	<b>3</b>
	01	2	<b>3</b>
	01	2	<b>3</b>
	01	2	<b>3</b>
	01	2	<b>3</b>
	01	2	<b>3</b>
	01	2	<b>3</b>
	01	2	<b>3</b>
	01	2	<b>3</b>
	01	2	<b>()</b> 3
	C 1	2	<b>()</b> 3

b- Int	ended Learning Outcomes of the Module
Through kno	wledge and understanding, students will be able to:
(a 1) -	Illustrate neighbor right in Islam.
(a 2) -	Explain single home components and family home components.
(a 3) -	Illustrate proceeding in the public roads.
(a 4) -	Illustrate proceeding in the arterials street.
(a 5) -	Describe formation of city and planning principles in Islam.
Through inte	ellectual skills, students will be able to:
(b 1) -	Analyze formation of city and planning principles in Islam.
(b 2) -	Analyze the most prominent elements and components in the Islamic cities
Through pro	fessional and practical skills, students will be able to:
(c 1) -	Integrate knowledge of deferent fields to solve problems.
(c 2) -	Generate, develop and evaluate innovative solutions for various problems.
(c 3) -	Use a wide range of analytical and technical tools.
( )	
Through ger	neral and transferable skills, students will be able to:
(d 1) -	Search for information and adopt life-long self learning.
(d 2) -	Refer to relevant literature effectively.
(d 3) -	Collaborate effectively within multidisciplinary team.

Week No. 1	Knowing why Allah has created the universe? The purpose of sending his messengers.
Week No. 2	The five main need in Islam.
Week No. 3	Neighbor right in Islam.
Week No. 4	Veil (Hijab) in Islam.
Week No. 5	Single home components and Family home components.
<b>Week No.</b> 6	Traffic right provisions in Islam.
Week No. 7	First section: proceeding in the public roads ( Part 1 ).
Week No. 8	First section: proceeding in the public roads ( Part 2 ).
Week No. 9	First section: proceeding in the public roads ( Part 3 ).
<b>Week No.</b> 10	Second section: proceeding in the arterials street (Part 1).
Week No.11	Second section: proceeding in the arterials street (Part 2).
Week No.12	Formation of city and planning principles in Islam.
Week No.13	The most prominent elements and components in the Islamic cities (Part 1).
Week No.14	The most prominent elements and components in the Islamic cities (Part 2).
Week No.15	The most prominent elements and components in the Islamic cities (Part 3). Dereliction from the Architect. (Tort of Architect).

	✓ Lecture	Seminars & Discussion Sessions
Type of teaching	Class Activities	Field Visit
	Laboratory Experiment	Other (to be mentioned):
Madia Employed	Vhiteboard	Working Documents
Media Employed	Data show	Other (to be mentioned):

### 7- Student Assessment

Procedures used and Weight of Assessment	Continuous Assessment Mid-term Exam	35 % 15 %	Final Exam Total	50 % 100 %	
	Written Examination		Drawing Examination		
Forms of Examination	Assignments		Research and Discussions		
	Oral Examination		Other (to be mentioned):		
	Lecture Room		Design Studio		
Examination Requirements	Computer Lab.		Laboratory		
	Specific Equipment		Other (to be mentioned):		

a- Text Books			
SURNAME,	Initials. (pub. year) Book title.	Edition. Place of pub:	publisher.
(1)			
(2)			
(3)			
(4)			
(5)			
b- References			
(1)			
(2)			
(3)			
(4)			
(5)			
c- Others			
(1) Lectures handou	t.		
(2)			
(3)			



Umm Al-Qura University College of Engineering and Islamic Architecture Department of IslamicArchitecture Programme: Islamic Architecture (Architecture)

# Handbook

#### of Module Specifications

#### **1- General Information**

Module Designation	Islamic Sciences: Application in Environment									
Code	801443-2									
Prerequisite Course(s)	Architectural D	esign 6			Code	5	301372-5			
Recommended Skills	None									
Semester Level (in which the module is taught)	O1st O2nd	O 3rd	C 4th	C 5th	C 6th	O7th	O 8th	<ul> <li>9th</li> </ul>	C 10th	
Person responsible for the module	Prof. Khaled S	ami	Pro	f. Abdo Absi						
Lecturer(s)	Dr. Talal Hamı	nadi								
Language	C Arabic		C English			1	Both			
Relation to curriculum	Compulsor	у	0	Elective						

### 2- ECTS / Student Workload

Workload	Contact Hours	30	Hour(s) /Semester			
	Self-study	30	Hour(s) /Semester			
	Total	60	Hour(s) /Semester			
Credit Points according to ECTS	2	point(s)		Credit Hours	2	Hour(s)

#### 3- Module Summary

The course comprises the followings: Various environmental concepts, Technical concept as a tool to shape our environment, The transformation of the agricultural society to an industrial society and its impact on the environment, Post-industrial era and the transition to the information society, The new shape of the built environment. Furthermore, it comprises the major threats to the environment of the earth, The concept of Islam for the environment and position them, Themes that can architect of which contribute to the preservation of the environment, The impact of information and communication technology revolution of the architectural profession

a- Contribution of Learning Outcomes to Programme Outcomes			
The graduate must be able to:	Level of C	Contribution (	Lowest 1, Highest 3)
6. Can apply their knowledge concerning the influence of visual arts to the quality of architectural design.	<b>O</b> 1	2	<b>()</b> 3
7. Have developed an understanding of the heritage of built environment and of topics relating monument protection.	01	<b>2</b>	<b>()</b> 3
18. Have a sense of history and practice of landscape architecture, urban planning, regional and national planning.	01	2	<b>()</b> 3
24. Have knowledge of physical problems and technologies associated with the function of a build-ing to create comfort and protection against influence of weather.	C 1	<b>0</b> 2	3
35. Have the ability to work in teams and communicate ideas by means of speech, text, drawings, models and statistics.	<b>()</b> 1	2	<b>()</b> 3
37. Have an understanding of evaluation systems, which utilize manual and/ or electronic means for the diagnosis of built environment.	<b>()</b> 1	2	<b>()</b> 3
39. Have awareness of Ethics and Islamic Behavior and its Impact on Islamic Architectural personality.	01	2	<b>()</b> 3
	01	2	<b>3</b>
	<b>C</b> 1	2	<b>3</b>
	01	2	C 3
	01	2	C 3
	01	2	C 3
	01	2	C 3
	01	2	C 3
	01	2	C 3
	01	2	C 3
	01	2	C 3
	01	2	C 3
	C 1	2	C 3
	C 1	2	<b>3</b>

b- Intended Learning Outcomes of the Module

Through knowledge and understanding, students will be able to:

- (a 1) Illustrate various environmental concepts.
- (a 2) Illustrate post-industrial era and the transition to the information society.
- (a 3) Illustrate the new shape of the built environment .
- (a 4) Illustrate the major threats to the environment of the earth.

Through intellectual skills, students will be able to:

- (b 1) Analyze the concept of Islam for the environment and position them.
- (b 2) Analyze themes that can architect of which contribute to the preservation of the environment
- (b 3) Analyze the impact of information and communication technology revolution of the architectural profession
- (b 4) Compare between technical concepts as a tool to shape our environment.

Through professional and practical skills, students will be able to:

- (c 1) Have an understanding of topics such as environmental sustainability, plans to reduce energy consumption, impact on the environment and an understanding of passive systems and their control
- (c 2) Have an awareness of technology and technological consequences.
- (c 3) Have a sense of history and practice of landscape architecture, urban planning, regional and national planning.
- (c 4) Can apply their knowledge on natural systems and built environment.
- (c 5) Work in a multi-professional working environment.

Through general and transferable skills, students will be able to:

- (d 1) Can apply knowledge of professional, business, financial and legal requirements.
- (d 2) Have an awareness of the potential roles of architects in new and already familiar fields of action as well as in international context.
- (d 3) Have an understanding of professional ethics and codes of conduct relating to the exercise of profession and an understanding of legal obligations regarding the registration of an architect.
- (d 4) Have the ability to work in teams and communicate ideas by means of speech, text, drawings, models and statistics.
- (d 5) Collaborate effectively within multidisciplinary team.
- (d 6) Manage tasks and resources efficiently.

Week No. 1	Comprehensive Introduction and General pave the seminars school : the environment and its divisions , types and their definition , the reasons that led to the world's attention to the environment, examples of existing efforts to preserve the environment , the three revolutions that Aistha human : " agricultural , industrial , information technology ," the phenomenon of globalization , the concept of technical , impact on the formation of the built environment .
Week No. 2	Environmental pollution
Week No. 3	The ozone hole
Week No. 4	Development and environment / natural resource depletion
<b>Week No.</b> 5	Waste recycling
<b>Week No.</b> 6	Islam's position on the environment
Week No. 7	The population explosion
Week No. 8	Information and communication technology revolution
Week No. 9	Cities and smart buildings
Week No.10	Globalization
Week No.11	World Trade Organization
Week No.12	The future of the human environment
Week No.13	The architect 's role in preserving the environment and in dealing with the information revolution .
Week No.14	The architect 's role in preserving the environment and in dealing with the information revolution .
Week No.15	The architect 's role in preserving the environment and in dealing with the information revolution .

	✓ Lecture	Seminars & Discussion Sessions
Type of teaching	Class Activities	Field Visit
	Laboratory Experiment	Other (to be mentioned):
Madia Employed	Whiteboard	Working Documents
Media Employed	Data show	Other (to be mentioned):

### 7- Student Assessment

Procedures used and Weight of Assessment	Continuous Assessment Mid-term Exam	35 % 15 %	Final Exam Total	50 100	
Forms of Examination	<ul> <li>Written Examination</li> <li>Assignments</li> <li>Oral Examination</li> </ul>		<ul> <li>Drawing Examination</li> <li>Research and Discussions</li> <li>Others is a standard standa</li></ul>		
	<ul><li>Oral Examination</li><li>Lecture Room</li></ul>		<ul> <li>Other(to be mentioned):</li> <li>Design Studio</li> </ul>		
ExaminationRequirements	Computer Lab.		Laboratory     Other(to be mentioned):		

a- T	ext Books						
S	SURNAME,	Initial	s. (pub. year	) Book title.	Editio	n. Place of pub:	publisher.
(1) k	Krygiel	Е	2008	Introducing Revit Architecture	1	Cdr	Sybex
(2) F	Paul	F	2009	-Mastering Autodesk Revit Building	1		
(3) (	George	0	2012	-Mastering AutoCAD3D	1		Inc; Bk&Disk
(4) 1	Timothy	S	2010	3D AutoCAD 2012: One Step at a Tim			
(5)			2009	Mastering Autodesk 3ds Max Design			
b-	References						
(1)							
(2)							
(3)							
(4)							
(5)							
c- 0	others						
(1) E	DAILY NEWS PA	PER					
(2)							
(3)							



Umm Al-Qura University College of Engineering and Islamic Architecture Department of IslamicArchitecture Programme: Islamic Architecture (Architecture)

# Handbook

#### of Module Specifications

#### **1- General Information**

Module Designation	Landscape A	rchitectu	e						
Code	801335-2								
Prerequisite Course(s)	Architectural [	Design 5			Code	8	801371-5		
Recommended Skills	None								
Semester Level (in which the module is taught)	O1st O2nd	I O 3rd	O 4th	🔿 5th	🔿 6th	O7th	💽 8th	🔿 9th	C 10th
Person responsible for the module	Prof. Khaled S	Prof. Abdo Absi							
Lecturer(s)	Dr. Talal Ham	madi							
Language	C Arabic		C English				Both		
Relation to curriculum	Compulso	у	0	Elective					

### 2- ECTS / Student Workload

Workload	Contact Hours	30	Hour(s) /Semester			
	Self-study	30	Hour(s) /Semester			
	Total	60	Hour(s) /Semester			
Credit Points according to ECTS	2	point(s)		Credit Hours	2	Hour(s)

#### 3- Module Summary

Eight types of urban open space are discussed during this course: urban plazas, neighborhood parks, mini-parks and vest-pocket parks, campus outdoor spaces, outdoor spaces in housing for the elderly, child-care outdoor spaces, streetscape, and hospital outdoor spaces. People Places contains a chapter-by-chapter review of the literature, illustrative case studies, and design guidelines specific to each type of space. People Places has a number of features that can be easily incorporated into the design process: The first part of the course will provide you with a background on planting design principles. In addition to that, you will study definitions and terminologies related to landscape. This will help you to comprehend the main elements of environmental planning approaches. In the second part of this course you will study the two basic approaches to design and planning people places.

a- Contribution of Learning Outcomes to Programme Outcomes			
The graduate must be able to:	Level of C	ontribution (	Lowest 1, Highest 3)
Can identify and define functional requirements for different sectors of environment.	01	2	<b>•</b> 3
Have an awareness of technology and technological consequences. have a sense of history and practice of landscape architecture, urban planning, regional and national planning.	C1	<b>C</b> 2	<b>⊙</b> 3
can apply their knowledge on natural systems and built environment	01	<b>C</b> 2	<b>③</b> 3
have the ability to work in teams and communicate ideas by means of speech, text, drawings, models and statistics.t.	C 1	2	<b>③</b> 3
can identify and define functional requirements for different sectors of environment.	€1	2	<b>O</b> 3
	01	02	3
	01	02	3
	01	C 2	<b>3</b>
	01	02	<b>C</b> 3
	01	<b>C</b> 2	C 3
	01	2	<b>C</b> 3
	01	2	C 3
	01	2	C 3
	01	2	C 3
	01	2	<b>3</b>
	01	<b>C</b> 2	C 3
	01	02	<b>3</b>
	01	02	<b>3</b>
	01	02	3
	€1	2	<b>O</b> 3

b- Intended Learning Outcomes of the Module

Through knowledge and understanding, students will be able to:

- (a 1) Explain the relationship between landscape and architecture, particularly through the siting of a building, site planning, and elementary planting design and landscape detailing.
- (a 2) Illustrate the contemporary profession of landscape architecture, techniques of landscape representation, and to the dynamics of professional team work with related disciplines. Computer drawing, 2D and 3D, is also taught in this module, and students present aspects of their design scheme using these methods.
- (a 3) Address a well-defined design issue through a sophisticated design solution, within the expanded field of the urban context.
- (a 4) Demonstrate understanding of how natural factors (landscape), socio-economic forces (planning) interact in the ecological planning process.

Through intellectual skills, students will be able to:

- (b 1) Analyze the basic principles related to design of outdoor urban open spaces.
- (b 2) Suggest the principles and basic of the design and planning of external Urban Spaces.
- (b 3) Analyze the nature of the environment and its relationship to apply the basic principles of landscape design.
- (b 4) Integrate the main architectural design principles with the landscape architecture philosophy and techniques.

Through professional and practical skills, students will be able to:

- (c 1) Form the urban environment and the use of materials
- (c 2) Use computer programs in the analysis of the site and Geographic Information Systems GIS.
- (c 3) Read survey maps.
- (c 4) Recognize local environment and its circumstances..
- (c 5) Define the main terminologies in the field of landscape design.
- (c 6) Demonstrate understanding of particular architecture and urban design, or landscape area/issue.
- (c 7) Define the ecological (landscape) planning and design process.
- (c 8) Define and analyze the basic natural and socio-economic factors in the site, and their role on the decision making of outdoor open spaces design and planning process.
- (c 9) Demonstrate understanding of the basic knowledge of design main urban open spaces such as Parks, Gardens, Urban Plazas, Residential open spaces, campus areas, etc.

Through general and transferable skills, students will be able to:

- (d 1) Have enough knowledge of the profession of a landscape architect, the students' needs to be accurate, hard-worker, able to cooperate in teamwork, open minded, and endeavour to learn new technologies. However, the task is not easy it needs effort and patience.
- (d 2) Refer to relevant literature effectively.Understand that landscape architectural design reflects, records, and shapes history and plays a roll in every culture.
- (d 3) Communicate effectively.
- (d 4) Work in stressful environment and within constraints.
- (d 5) Collaborate effectively within multidisciplinary team.

Manage tasks and resources efficiently.

- (d 7) Demonstrate efficient IT capabilities.Be able to recognize a variety of landscape architectural styles and accomplishments of contemporary, historic, and prehistoric cultures.
- (d 8) Provide a framework within which the enterprise can start to make conscious decisions about enterprise landscape architecture and projects that implement the target enterprise architecture, and, finally ,Perform visual, verbal, and written presentations.

Week No. 1	Introduction to the history and theories of Landscape Architecture
Week No. 2	Introduction to the history and theories of Landscape Architecture
Week No. 3	Urban Open Spaces for people: Land use ,Site planning and Design Concepts
Week No. 4	Urban plazas
Week No. 5	Urban plazasSite layout ,site analysis and drawing of architectural,plans,sections and elevations.
<b>Week No.</b> 6	Neighborhood parks, , Mini-parks and vest-pocket parks
Week No. 7	Neighborhood parks, , Mini-parks and vest-pocket parksSite layout ,site analysis and drawing of architectural,plans,sections and elevations.
Week No. 8	Campus outdoor spaces
Week No. 9	Campus outdoor spaces
Week No.10	Campus outdoor spaces .Rendering, and finilaztion of detailed. architectural plans.
Week No.11	Rendering, and finilaztion of detailed. architectural plans.
Week No.12	Streetscape
Week No.13	Streetscape
Week No.14	Outdoor spaces in housing for the elderly
Week No.15	Hospital and child-care outdoor spaces

	✓ Lecture	Seminars & Discussion Sessions
Type of teaching	Class Activities	Field Visit
	Laboratory Experiment	Other (to be mentioned):
Madia Employed	Vhiteboard	Working Documents
Media Employed	Data show	Other (to be mentioned):

### 7- Student Assessment

Procedures used and Weight of Assessment	Continuous Assessment Mid-term Exam	35 % 15 %	Final Exam Total	50 % 100 %
	Written Examination		Drawing Examination	on
Forms of Examination	Assignments		Research and Disc	ussions
	Oral Examination		Other(to be mentioned):	Projects Explanation
	Lecture Room		Design Studio	
ExaminationRequirements	Computer Lab.		Laboratory	
	Specific Equipment		Other(to be mentioned):	

a- <sup>.</sup>	Text Books						
	SURNAME,	Initial	s. (pub. year	) Book title.	Editior	n. Place of pub:	publisher.
(1)	Clare	М	2001	People Places: Design Guidelines for Urban Open Space	2	New York	Mc Graw-Hill
(2)	Robert	Н	2012	Landscape Architecture: An Introduction	4	UK	Wily BLackwell
(3)	Sleepe	Н	2001	Construction for Landscape Architecture	1	New York	Wily BLackwell
(4)	Niall	G	1999	The Art of Landscape Detail: Fundamentals, Practices, and Case Studies	1	New York	Funk ACES Library
(5)	Charles	W	1998	Time-Saver Standards for Landscape Architecture	1	New York	McGraw-Hill
b	- References						
(1)							
(2)							
(3)							
(4)							
(5)							
c- (	Others						
(1)							
(2)							
(3)							



Umm Al-Qura University College of Engineering and Islamic Architecture Department of IslamicArchitecture Programme: Islamic Architecture (Architecture)

# Handbook

#### of Module Specifications

#### 1- General Information

Module Designation	Constr	ruction N	lanagem	nent						
Code	801454	1-2								
Prerequisite Course(s)	Archite	ctural De	sign 6			Code	8	301372-5		
Recommended Skills	None									
Semester Level (in which the module is taught)	O1st	O2nd	C 3rd	O 4th	🔿 5th	🖸 6th	O7th	🔿 8th	💿 9th	C 10th
Person responsible for the module	Prof. K	haled Sa	mi	Prof	. Abdo A	bsi				
Lecturer(s)	Dr. Ibra	aheem Al	-Bukhari							
Language	O Ara	bic		0	English			Both		
Relation to curriculum	Or	npulsory		0	Elective					

### 2- ECTS / Student Workload

Workload	Contact Hours	30	Hour(s) /Semester			
	Self-study	45	Hour(s) /Semester			
	Total	75	Hour(s) /Semester			
Credit Points according to ECTS	2	point(s)		Credit Hours	2	Hour(s)

#### 3- Module Summary

The course is intended for undergraduate students with architectural background. It introduces the terminology of construction management, types of construction projects, and responsibilities of construction managers. A description of the contract documents, different types of construction contracts, and project delivery methods is provided as an essential part of the course. The course covers a variety of topics including planning (critical path analysis), scheduling (resource allocation and leveling), project control, and construction supervision. Computer-based applications in construction management are introduced during the course.

a- Contribution of Learning Outcomes to Programme Outcomes			
The graduate must be able to:	Level of Co	ntribution (Lo	owest 1, Highest 3)
Have the ability to develop programmers for construction projects and thereby to define the needs of developers, users and the public.	01	2	<b>③</b> 3
Have an awareness of technology and technological consequences.	C 1	<b>0</b> 2	3
Have an awareness of the importance of technical infrastructure for design and implementation and are alert to the planning and control of construction cost.	€1	2	<b>⊙</b> 3
Can apply knowledge of professional, business, financial and legal requirements.	01	2	<b>③</b> 3
Have an appreciation on how the real estate business does work, have awareness of financial relationships, real estate investment, and alternative methods of procurement and facility management.	€1	2	<b>•</b> 3
Have an understanding of market mechanisms and their effect on the development of built environment, an understanding of project management, project development and client con-sulting.	€1	2	<b>0</b> 3
Can plan and coordinate the construction process.	C 1	2	<b>③</b> 3
Can organize processes involved in building construction and its economic management.	01	2	<b>③</b> 3
Have the ability to work in teams and communicate ideas by means of speech, text, drawings, models and statistics.	€1	<b>O</b> 2	<b>3</b>
Students should acquire appropriate knowledge, skills and abilities in all study schemes that aim at the licensing to work as an architect.	C 1	2	<b>⊙</b> 3
	C1	02	<b>3</b>
	C 1	2	3
	C 1	2	3
	C 1	2	C 3
	C 1	2	C 3
	C1	2	<b>C</b> 3
	C1	2	C 3
	€1	02	<b>C</b> 3
	€1	02	<b>C</b> 3
	01	02	3

i nrougn Kho	nuladas and understanding students will be able to
	bwledge and understanding, students will be able to:
(a 1) -	Define the terminology of construction management
(a 2) -	Describethe construction management process
(a 3) -	Explainthe role of architects in the process
(a 4) -	Illustratethe steps of planning, scheduling, bidding, and estimation
(a 5) -	Summarize the whole process from conception to operation
	ellectual skills, students will be able to:
(b 1) -	Determinethe importance of construction projects
(b 2) -	Analyzethe requirements of good project planning
(b3) -	Construction networks based on CPM and PERT
(b 4) -	Differentiatebetween different types of contracts and bidding strategies
(b 5) -	Implementthe construction management tools in a case study
Through pro	fessional and practical skills, students will be able to:
(c 1) -	Integrate knowledge of diferent fields to solve problems.
(c 2) -	Generate, develop and evaluate innovative solutions for various problems.
(c 3) -	Use a wide range of analytical and technical tools.
(c 4) -	Prepare and present reports.
(c 5) -	Work in a multi-professional working environment.
	neral and transferable skills, students will be able to:
Through ger	
Through ger (d 1) -	Search for information and adopt life-long self learning.
	Search for information and adopt life-long self learning. Refer to relevant literature effectively.
(d 1) -	
(d 1) - (d 2) -	Refer to relevant literature effectively.

Week No. 1	Building projects: importance - types - constraints and challenges)
Week No. 2	Construction Management: initiation, roles, process, and tools
Week No. 3	Construction contracts: types - documents and parties - contract management
Week No. 4	Contractual relationships
Week No. 5	Projects delivery methods
<b>Week No.</b> 6	Planning: concept - steps - network diagrams
Week No. 7	Planning: Time and Cost Estimation
Week No. 8	Scheduling: concept and analysis
Week No. 9	Time programming of project: critical path method (CPM)
Week No.10	Applications on critical path method (CPM)
Week No.11	Scheduling with limited resources
Week No.12	Practical application on scheduling: assignment of activities, resources and materials
Week No.13	Supervision of project
Week No.14	Administrative procedures on construction site
Week No.15	Computer application in construction project management

	✓ Lecture	Seminars & Discussion Sessions
Type of teaching	Class Activities	Field Visit
	Laboratory Experiment	Other (to be mentioned):
Madia Employed	Vhiteboard	Working Documents
Media Employed	Data show	Other (to be mentioned):

### 7- Student Assessment

Procedures used and Weight of Assessment	Continuous Assessment Mid-term Exam	35 % 15 %	Final Exam Total	50 % 100 %
Forms of Examination	<ul> <li>Written Examination</li> <li>Drawing Examination</li> <li>Assignments</li> <li>Oral Examination</li> <li>Other(to be mentioned):</li> </ul>			
ExaminationRequirements	<ul> <li>Lecture Room</li> <li>Computer Lab.</li> <li>Specific Equipment</li> </ul>		<ul> <li>Design Studio</li> <li>Laboratory</li> <li>Other(to be mentioned):</li> </ul>	

a- Text Books	5					
SURNAME,	Initials	. (pub. yea	ar) Book title.	Edition	. Place of pub:	publisher.
(1) Hegazy	Т	2002	Computer-based construction project management	1st	USA	Prentice Hall Inc
(2) Tunstall	G	2000	Managing the Building Design Process	1st	Oxford	Reed Educational and Professional Publishing Ltd
(3) Halpin	D.W	2011	Construction Management	4th	USA	John Wiley & Sons
(4) Harris	F	2013	Modern Construction Management	7th	USA	Wiley-Blackwell
(5) Sears	S.K	2015	Construction Project Management	6th	USA	John Wiley & Sons
b- Reference	es					
(1) Liebing	R.W	2008	Construction of Architecture: From Design to Built	1st	USA	John Wiley & Sons
(2) Jackson	B.J	2010	Construction Management Jump Start	2nd	USA	Wiley Publishing Inc
(3)						
(4)						
(5)						
c- Others						
(1)						
(2)						
(3)						



# Handbook

#### of Module Specifications

#### **1- General Information**

Module Designation	Mega Structure Buildings				
Code	301803-2				
Prerequisite Course(s)	None	Code None			
Recommended Skills	None				
Semester Level (in which the module is taught)	O1st O2nd O3rd O4th	O 5th O 6th O <sup>7th</sup> O 8th ⊙ 9th O 10th			
Person responsible for the module	Prof. Khaled Barashed Dr. Farag Abd Elnaby				
Lecturer(s)	Dr. Said Mansi				
Language	C Arabic O	English 💿 Both			
Relation to curriculum	Compulsory	Elective			

#### 2- ECTS / Student Workload

Workload	Contact Hours	30	Hour(s) /Semester			
	Self-study	45	Hour(s) /Semester			
	Total	75	Hour(s) /Semester			
Credit Points according to ECTS	3	point(s)		Credit Hours	2	Hour(s)

#### 3- Module Summary

The course comprises the followings: Definition of giant buildings and its history. Build knowledge about process of construction and construction equipment and accompanied mechanisms, effect of natural power (wind & earthquakes) on design of skyscrapers.

a- Contribution of Learning Outcomes to Programme Outcomes					
The graduate must be able to:	Level of C	Contribution (	Lowest 1, Highest 3)		
Have an awareness of technology and technological consequences.	01	2	<b>O</b> 3		
Have an understanding of the processes in technical design and the integration of bearing structure, civil engineering, industrial expansion into a functionally meaningful ensemble.	<b>()</b> 1	2	3		
Can organize processes involved in building construction and its economic management.	01	2	<b>•</b> 3		
Have the ability to work in teams and communicate ideas by means of speech, text, drawings, models and statistics.	<b>O</b> 1	2	<b>()</b> 3		
	€1	02	<b>C</b> 3		
	01	02	<b>C</b> 3		
	01	02	<b>C</b> 3		
	01	02	<b>C</b> 3		
	<b>(</b> 1	2	<b>3</b>		
	01	02	<b>C</b> 3		
	01	02	<b>C</b> 3		
	01	02	<b>C</b> 3		
	01	02	<b>C</b> 3		
	01	02	<b>C</b> 3		
	01	02	<b>C</b> 3		
	01	2	<b>C</b> 3		
	01	2	<b>3</b>		
	01	2	<b>3</b>		
	01	2	<b>3</b>		
	C1	2	<b>3</b>		

Through kno	wledge and understanding, students will be able to:
(a 1) -	Record a strong basis for the student's knowledge of construction of Mega Projects , its Development until now.
(a 2) -	Explain the history of giant Buildings
(a 3) -	Give examples of modern techniques and materials used in the construction of the giant buildingsE
(a 4) -	Define Safety in design skyscrapers
Through inte	Ilectual skills, students will be able to:
(b 1) -	Construct safe giant buildings
(b 2) -	Apply won knowldege in design projects
(b 3) -	Determine safety requiremnts should be applied
(b 4) -	Criticize existing giant buildings
(b 5) -	Create new design forms
Through pro	fessional and practical skills, students will be able to:
(c 1) -	Integrate knowledge of deferent fields to solve problems.
(c 2) -	Generate, develop and evaluate innovative solutions for various problems.
(c 3) -	Use a wide range of analytical and technical tools.
(c 4) -	Prepare and present reports.
(c 5) -	Carry out specialized designs.
(c 6) -	Prepare and interpret projects using traditional drawing and/or CAD techniques.
(c7) -	Display imagination and creativity.
(c 8) -	Appreciate the neatness and aesthetics in design and approach.
(c 9) -	Work in a multi-professional working environment.
Through gei	neral and transferable skills, students will be able to:
(d 1) -	Search for information and adopt life-long self learning.
(d 2) -	Refer to relevant literature effectively.
(d 3) -	Communicate effectively.
(d 4) -	Work in stressful environment and within constraints.
(d 5) -	Collaborate effectively within multidisciplinary team.
(d 6) -	Lead and motivate individuals.
(d 7) -	Demonstrate efficient IT capabilities.
(d 8) -	Manage tasks and resources efficiently.

Week No. 1	Introduction about mega construction
Week No. 2	History of Skyscrapers in Europe
Week No. 3	World's highest skyscrapers
Week No. 4	Steel and Skyscrapers
Week No. 5	Petronas ; the twin giants in Bangkok-Thailand
Week No. 6	Burj Khalifa in Dubai
Week No. 7	Design criteria for Skyscrapers
Week No. 8	Documentary films, student presentations and general Discussion
Week No. 9	Research
Week No.10	Mega construction, stadiums and history
Week No.11	World's famous stadiums
Week No.12	Bird's nest stadium in China
Week No.13	King Fahd stadium in Ryiad- KSA
Week No.14	Design criteria of stadiums
<b>Week No.</b> 15	Documentary films, Student Presentations and general discussion

	☑ Lecture	Seminars & Discussion Sessions
Type of teaching	Class Activities	Field Visit
	Laboratory Experiment	Other (to be mentioned):
Madia Employed	Vhiteboard	Working Documents
Media Employed	Data show	Other (to be mentioned):

### 7- Student Assessment

Procedures used and Weight of Assessment	Continuous Assessment Mid-term Exam	35 % 15 %	Final Exam Total	50 % 100 %
Forms of Examination	<ul> <li>Written Examination</li> <li>Assignments</li> <li>Oral Examination</li> </ul>		<ul> <li>Drawing Examination</li> <li>Research and Discussions</li> <li>Other (to be mentioned):</li> </ul>	
Examination Requirements	<ul> <li>Lecture Room</li> <li>Computer Lab.</li> <li>Specific Equipment</li> </ul>		<ul> <li>Design Studio</li> <li>Laboratory</li> <li>Other (to be mentioned): Drawing</li> </ul>	Tools

a- Text Books					
SURNAME,	Initials	s. (pub. year)	Book title.	Edition. Place of pub:	publisher.
(1) Schierle	G.	2008	Architectural Structures.	1.	University Readers
(2) Frick / Knoell		2009	Baukonstruktionslehre,	1.	Vieweg+Teubner Verlag
(3) Neufert	E.	2012	Neufert	4.	Wiley-Blackwell
(4) G.W.OWENS & P.R. KNOWLES,		2012	Steel Designers'	7.	Wiley-Blackwell
(5) Gottman,	J.	(1966	. "Why the Skyscraper?"	2.	American Geographical Society
b- References					
(1)					
(2)					
(3)					
(4)					
(5)					
c- Others					
(1) Internet					
(2)					
(3)					



# Handbook

#### of Module Specifications

#### **1- General Information**

Module Designation	Modern Techr	odern Technologies in construction Buildings							
Code	801802-2								
Prerequisite Course(s)	None				Code	٦	None		
Recommended Skills	None								
Semester Level (in which the module is taught)	C1st C2nd	C 3rd	O 4th	O 5th	O 6th	O7th	C 8th	💿 9th	C 10th
Person responsible for the module	Prof. Khaled Ba	arashed	Dr.	Farag Ab	od Elnaby				
Lecturer(s)	Dr. Ali Elmanso	oury							
Language	O Arabic		0	English		(	Both		
Relation to curriculum	C Compulsory	/	۲	Elective					

#### 2- ECTS / Student Workload

Workload	Contact Hours	30	Hour(s) /Semester			
	Self-study	45	Hour(s) /Semester			
	Total	75	Hour(s) /Semester			
Credit Points according to ECTS	3	point(s)		Credit Hours	2	Hour(s)

#### 3- Module Summary

The course comprises the followings: Definition of the different construction systems (Long Span Structure Systems: Trusses and Frames, Space trusses, Shells and Cables). Definition of the methods and systems of construction and building materials. Construction process of modern buildings (Curtain Walls- Light Walls (Gypsum Board) - Raised Floors -... etc.). New possibilities to solve the problem of the car Parking in crowded cities.

a- Contribution of Learning Outcomes to Programme Outcomes					
The graduate must be able to:	Level of C	Contribution (	Lowest 1, Highest 3)		
Can organize processes involved in building construction and its economic management.	C 1	2	<b>③</b> 3		
Have the ability to work in teams and communicate ideas by means of speech, text, drawings, models and statistics.	<b>()</b> 1	2	<b>(</b> ) 3		
	01	2	<b>3</b>		
	01	2	<b>C</b> 3		
	01	2	<b>C</b> 3		
	01	2	<b>3</b>		
	01	2	<b>3</b>		
	01	2	<b>3</b>		
	01	2	<b>3</b>		
	01	2	<b>3</b>		
	01	2	<b>3</b>		
	01	2	<b>3</b>		
	01	2	<b>3</b>		
	01	2	<b>C</b> 3		
	01	2	<b>C</b> 3		
	<b>C</b> 1	2	<b>C</b> 3		
	<b>C</b> 1	2	<b>C</b> 3		
	01	2	<b>3</b>		
	01	2	3		
	01	02	<b>()</b> 3		

b- Inte	ended Learning Outcomes of the Module
Through kno	wledge and understanding, students will be able to:
(a 1) -	Define modern technologies in building industry
(a 2) -	Define new construction materials
(a 3) -	Illustrate modern technique to solve existing realistic problems (Car parking)
Through inte	Illectual skills, students will be able to:
(b 1) -	Analyze different construction systems
(b 2) -	Analyze methods and systems of construction and building materials
(b3) -	Evaluate construction process of modern buildings
Through pro	fessional and practical skills, students will be able to:
(c 1) -	Integrate knowledge of deferent fields to solve problems.
(c 2) -	Generate, develop and evaluate innovative solutions for various problems.
(c 3) -	Use a wide range of analytical and technical tools.
(c 4) -	Prepare and present reports.
(c 5) -	Carry out specialized designs.
(c6) -	Prepare and interpret projects using traditional drawing and/or CAD techniques.
(c7) -	Display imagination and creativity.
(c 8) -	Appreciate the neatness and aesthetics in design and approach.
(c 9) -	Work in a multi-professional working environment.
Through ger	neral and transferable skills, students will be able to:
(d 1) -	Search for information and adopt life-long self learning.
(d 2) -	Refer to relevant literature effectively.
(d 3) -	Communicate effectively.
(d 4) -	Work in stressful environment and within constraints.
(d 5) -	Collaborate effectively within multidisciplinary team.
(d 6) -	Lead and motivate individuals.
(d 7) -	Demonstrate efficient IT capabilities.
(d 8) -	Manage tasks and resources efficiently.

Week No. 1	Introduction
Week No. 2	Structural Systems
Week No. 3	Trusses & Frames
Week No. 4	Trusses & Frames
<b>Week No.</b> 5	Space trusses
<b>Week No.</b> 6	Shells
Week No. 7	Suspended Cables
Week No. 8	Explaining Videos, Students Presentation & Discussion
<b>Week No.</b> 9	Research
<b>Week No.</b> 10	Curtain walls (Show room)
Week No.11	Types and uses of gypsuim board as light walls
Week No.12	Details of gypsuim boards (Show room)
Week No.13	Raised floors (Show room)
Week No.14	Parking Places and new Technologies
Week No.15	Explaining Videos, Students Presentation & Discussion

	✓ Lecture	Seminars & Discussion Sessions
Type of teaching	Class Activities	Field Visit
	Laboratory Experiment	Other (to be mentioned): Show room
Madia Employed	Vhiteboard	Working Documents
Media Employed	Data show	Other (to be mentioned):

### 7- Student Assessment

Procedures used and Weight of Assessment	Continuous Assessment Mid-term Exam	35 % 15 %	Final Exam Total	50 100	
Forms of Examination	<ul> <li>Written Examination</li> <li>Assignments</li> <li>Oral Examination</li> </ul>		<ul> <li>Drawing Examination</li> <li>Research and Discussions</li> <li>Other (to be mentioned):</li> </ul>		
Examination Requirements	<ul> <li>Lecture Room</li> <li>Computer Lab.</li> <li>Specific Equipment</li> </ul>		<ul> <li>Design Studio</li> <li>Laboratory</li> <li>Other (to be mentioned):</li> </ul>		

a- Text Books						
SURNAME,	Initial	s. (pub. yea	) Book title.	Edition. Place of pub:	publisher.	
(1) Henry J. Cowar Forrest Wilson	۱.,	1981	Strctural Systems	1.	Van Nostrand Reinhold Company	
(2) Ching	F.	2011	Building Construction Illustrated	5.	John Wiley & Sons	
(3) Michael	J.	2005	Curtain Walls	1.	Birkhäuser Architecture	
(4)						
(5)						
b- References						
(1)						
(2)						
(3)						
(4)						
(5)						
c- Others						
(1) Knauf- Konstruk	tionsh	efte, Gerr	nany			
(2) Woehr Parking S	(2) Woehr Parking Systems, Stuttgart, Germany					
(3) Product Kawnee	er Con	npany, Cu	rtain walls			



# Handbook

#### of Module Specifications

#### 1- General Information

Module Designation	Outdo	or Space	Design							
Code	801334	1334-2								
Prerequisite Course(s)	Archite	chitectural Design 5 Code 801371-5								
Recommended Skills	None									
Semester Level (in which the module is taught)	O1st	O2nd	C 3rd	C 4th	O 5th	O 6th	O7th	🖲 8th	O 9th	C10th
Person responsible for the module	Prof. K	haled Sa	mi	F	Prof. Abd	o Absi				
Lecturer(s)	Dr. Tal	al Hamm	adi							
Language	O Ara	bic		0	English		(	Both		
Relation to curriculum	<ul> <li>Cor</li> </ul>	mpulsory		0	Elective					

#### 2- ECTS / Student Workload

Workload	Contact Hours	30	Hour(s) /Semester			
	Self-study	45	Hour(s) /Semester			
	Total	75	Hour(s) /Semester			
Credit Points according to ECTS	2	point(s)		Credit Hours	2	Hour(s)

#### 3- Module Summary

Outdoor space is an important component of any urban fabric; it is the complementary part of the built up area containing various human activities such as social, recreational and economical activities. It also reflects the overall image of the city. The main objective of this course is to study the Outdoor spaces (their forms and elements) inside the city. The course is based on the historical, analytical and descriptive study, in addition to research tools such as observation and field survey.

a- Contribution of Learning Outcomes to Programme Outcomes					
The graduate must be able to:	Level of Contribution (Lowest 1, Highest 3)				
Have the ability to think creatively and to control and integrate the activities of other parties involved in the planning.	01	<b>O</b> 2	<b>()</b> 3		
Have the ability to collect information, to define problems, to apply analysis, to judge critically and to formulate strategies for action.	C 1	02	<b>③</b> 3		
Have understanding of the social context of a construction project.	<b>O</b> 1	<b>©</b> 2	<b>3</b>		
Can identify and define functional requirements for different sectors of environment.	C 1	<b>O</b> 2	<b>3</b>		
Can apply their knowledge on natural systems and built environment.	C 1	2	<b>③</b> 3		
Have an awareness of the importance of technical infrastructure for design and implementation and are alert to the planning and control of construction cost.	01	<b>0</b> 2	<b>C</b> 3		
Have an understanding of design techniques and design processes as well as knowledge in analysis and interpretation of framework.	C 1	2	<b>⊙</b> 3		
Have the ability to work in teams and communicate ideas by means of speech, text, drawings, models and statistics.	C 1	2	<b>⊙</b> 3		
Have an understanding of evaluation systems, which utilize manual and/ or electronic means for the diagnosis of built environment.	C 1	02	<b>③</b> 3		

b- Inte	ended Learning Outcomes of the Module
Through kno	wledge and understanding, students will be able to:
(a 1) -	Demonstrate understanding of history of open spaces.
(a 2) -	Demonstrate understanding of open spaces characteristics.
(a 3) -	Demonstrate understanding of design principles of urban open spaces.
Thursdalista	
-	llectual skills, students will be able to:
(b 1) -	Analyze and evaluate urban open spaces.
	essional and practical skills, students will be able to:
(c 1) -	Prepare and present reports.
(c 2) -	Generate, develop and evaluate innovative solutions for various problems.
(c 3) -	Use a wide range of analytical and technical tools.
T Through g	eneral and transferable skills, students will be able to:
(d 1) -	Collaborate effectively within multidisciplinary team.
(d 2) -	Search for information and adopt life-long self learning.
(d 3) -	Refer to relevant literature effectively.
(d 4) -	Demonstrate efficient IT capabilities.

Week No. 1	Introduction to the Course Problem Definition.
Week No. 2	History of Open Spaces: Open space in ancient Egyptian, Greek, Roman civilization.
Week No. 3	History of Open Spaces: Open space in Medieval and Renaissance periods, and Islamic era.
Week No. 4	Classification and Components of Urban Open Spaces (Physical Components and Human Activities).
Week No. 5	Properties of Urban Open Spaces: Visual properties of Open Spaces (1): Proportion, Enclosure and Scale.
Week No. 6	Visual properties of Open Spaces (2): Materials, Colour, Texture, Pattern, Light, etc .
Week No. 7	The Influences of Hearing on Formation and Design of Open Spaces
Week No. 8	The Influences of Tactile and Smell on Formation and Design of Open Spaces
Week No. 9	Mental Perception of Open Spaces.
Week No.10	Design Prenciples of Open Spaces: Permeabilityand Variety.
Week No.11	Design Prenciples of Open Spaces: Legibility and Robustness.
Week No.12	Design Prenciples of Open Spaces: Visual Appropriateness.
Week No.13	Design Prenciples of Open Spaces: Richness and Personalization.
Week No.14	Analysis of example (1)
<b>Week No.</b> 15	Analysis of example (2)

	☑ Lecture	Seminars & Discussion Sessions
Type of teaching	Class Activities	Field Visit
	Laboratory Experiment	Other (to be mentioned):
Madia Employed	Vhiteboard	Working Documents
Media Employed	Data show	Other (to be mentioned):

### 7- Student Assessment

Procedures used and Weight of Assessment	Continuous Assessment Mid-term Exam	35 % 15 %	Final Exam Total	50 100	
Forms of Examination	<ul> <li>Written Examination</li> <li>Assignments</li> <li>Oral Examination</li> </ul>		<ul> <li>Drawing Examination</li> <li>Research and Discussions</li> <li>Other (c.t. profession)</li> </ul>		
Examination Requirements	✓ Lecture Room		Other (to be mentioned):  Design Studio		
Examination Requirements	Computer Lab.		Laboratory      Other (to be mentioned):		

a- Text Books						
SURNAME,	Initials	s. (pub. year	Book title.	Edition	. Place of pub:	publisher.
(1) CHING,	D.K	(2012)	Architecture; Form, Space & Order.	3rd.	New Jersey:	John Wiley & Sons.
(2) LYNCK,	K.	(1960)	The Image of the City.		USA:	The MIT Press
(3) BENTLEY,	L.	(2008)	Responsive environments : a manual for designers.	3rd.	London:	Routledge.
b- References						
(1) FLETCHER,	В.	(1996)	A History of Architecture		London:	Architectural Press.
c- Others						
. None						



# Handbook

#### of Module Specifications

#### 1- General Information

Module Designation	Properties of Materials
Code	801326-2
Prerequisite Course(s)	Building and Construction 2 Code 801222-2
Recommended Skills	None
Semester Level (in which the module is taught)	C1st C2nd C3rd C4th C5th C6th €7th C8th C9th C10th
Person responsible for the module	Prof. Magdy El-Bastawisy Prof. Ehab Rached
Lecturer(s)	Dr. Said Mansi
Language	C Arabic C English G Both
Relation to curriculum	Compulsory     C Elective

#### 2- ECTS / Student Workload

Workload	Contact Hours	30	Hour(s) /Semester			
	Self-study	30	Hour(s) /Semester			
	Total	60	Hour(s) /Semester			
Credit Points according to ECTS	2	point(s)		Credit Hours	2	Hour(s)

#### 3- Module Summary

The course comprises the followings:

Studying building and construction materials, physical properties, chemical and mechanical properties of building materials, strength of materials including properties and performance under dynamic loads. focusing on properties of some construction materials such as steel, concrete, wood, insulating materials, interior finishing materials and exterior finishing materials. More concerns on materials related to building construction with lab specification data.

a- Contribution of Learning Outcomes to Programme Outcomes					
The graduate must be able to:	Level of C	Contribution (	Lowest 1, Highest 3)		
have knowledge of physical problems and technologies associated with the function of a build-ing to create comfort and protection against influence of weather.	<b>O</b> 1	02	€3		
have the ability to work in teams and communicate ideas by means of speech, text, drawings, models and statistics.	01	2	<b>()</b> 3		
	<b>C</b> 1	2	<b>3</b>		
	<b>C</b> 1	2	<b>3</b>		
	01	2	<b>3</b>		
	01	2	<b>3</b>		
	01	2	<b>3</b>		
	01	2	<b>3</b>		
	01	2	<b>3</b>		
	01	2	<b>()</b> 3		
	01	2	<b>()</b> 3		
	01	2	<b>()</b> 3		
	01	2	<b>()</b> 3		
	01	2	<b>3</b>		
	01	2	<b>()</b> 3		
	01	2	<b>()</b> 3		
	01	2	<b>3</b>		
	01	2	<b>3</b>		
	01	2	<b>3</b>		
	€1	02	<b>C</b> 3		

b- Inte	ended Learning Outcomes of the Module					
Through kno	wledge and understanding, students will be able to:					
(a 1) -	a 1) - Define physical properties of construction materials.					
(a 2) -	Define chemical and mechanical properties of construction materials.					
(a 3) -	Explain strength of materials including properties and performance under dynamic loads.					
Through inte	llectual skills, students will be able to:					
(b 1) -						
(b 1) - (b 2) -	Analyze physical properties of construction materials. Analyze chemical and mechanical properties of construction materials.					
(b 2) - (b 3) -	Calculate strength of materials including properties and performance under dynamic loads.					
(0 3) -	Calculate strength of materials including properties and performance under dynamic loads.					
Through pro	fessional and practical skills, students will be able to:					
(c 1) -	Integrate knowledge of deferent fields to solve problems.					
(c 2) -	Generate, develop and evaluate innovative solutions for various problems.					
(c 3) -	Use a wide range of analytical and technical tools.					
(c 4) -	Prepare and present reports.					
(c 5) -	Carry out specialized designs.					
(c6) -	Prepare and interpret projects using traditional drawing and/or CAD techniques.					
(c7) -	Display imagination and creativity.					
(c 8) -	Appreciate the neatness and aesthetics in design and approach.					
(c 9) -	Work in a multi-professional working environment.					
Through gen	eral and transferable skills, students will be able to:					
(d 1) -	Search for information and adopt life-long self learning.					
(d 2) -	Refer to relevant literature effectively.					
(d 3) -	Communicate effectively.					
(d 4) -	Work in stressful environment and within constraints.					
(d 5) -	Collaborate effectively within multidisciplinary team.					
(d 6) -	Lead and motivate individuals.					
(d 7) -	Demonstrate efficient IT capabilities.					
(d 8) -	Manage tasks and resources efficiently.					
(d 9) -	Communicate effectively.					

Week No. 1	Physical, chemical and mechanical properties of building materials in construction.
Week No. 2	Continued : Physical , chemical and mechanical properties of building materials in construction.
Week No. 3	Cement : properties and uses.
Week No. 4	Continued : Cement : properties and uses.
Week No. 5	Concrete types : uses and methods of mixing
Week No. 6	Continued : Concrete types : uses and methods of mixing
Week No. 7	The importance of the laboratory and experiments on the properties of concrete strength
Week No. 8	Properties, types and uses of iron, copper, zinc and aluminum
Week No. 9	Properties ,types and uses of sand , gravel , lime , gypsum ,alrkham and granite
Week No.10	Properties ,types and uses of glass , ceramic and wood.
Week No.11	Continued: Properties , types and uses of glass ,ceramic and wood.
Week No.12	Polymers: properties and uses . Discussing examples and uses of poly vinyl chloride , PVC , polyvinyl ester , polystearin , polyurethane , silicon and poly carbonate).
Week No.13	Continued Polymers: properties and uses . Discussing examples and uses of poly vinyl chloride , PVC , polyvinyl ester , polystearin , polyurethane , silicon and poly carbonate).
Week No.14	Paints: basics, types and applications. Including basic components , additions , binders and resins
Week No.15	Continued : Paints: basics, types and applications. Including basic components , additions , binders and resins

	Lecture	Seminars & Discussion Sessions
Type of teaching	Class Activities	Field Visit
	Laboratory Experiment	Other (to be mentioned):
Modio Employed	Vhiteboard	Working Documents
Media Employed	Data show	Other (to be mentioned):

### 7- Student Assessment

Procedures used and Weight of Assessment	Continuous Assessment Mid-term Exam	35 % 15 %	Final Exam Total	50 100	% %
Forms of Examination	<ul> <li>Written Examination</li> <li>Assignments</li> <li>Oral Examination</li> </ul>		<ul> <li>Drawing Examination</li> <li>Research and Discussions</li> <li>Other (to be mentioned):</li> </ul>		
Examination Requirements	<ul> <li>Lecture Room</li> <li>Computer Lab.</li> <li>Specific Equipment</li> </ul>		<ul> <li>Design Studio</li> <li>Laboratory</li> <li>Other (to be mentioned):</li> </ul>		

a- Text Books						
SURNAME,	Initials. (pub. year	) Book title.	Edition. Place of pub:	publisher.		
(1) Shehatd A.,Ryad M.	2009	Properties of Materials	Cairo	Dar alfaJr Publishing		
(2) Steve H.	2004	Physics For Dummies	USA.	John Wiley & Sons		
(3) Karl F.	2005.	Basic Physics	USA.	John Wiley & Sons		
(4)						
(5)						
b- References						
(1)						
(2)						
(3)						
(4)						
(5)						
c- Others						
(1)						
(2)						
(3)						



# Handbook

#### of Module Specifications

#### 1- General Information

Module Designation	Structure in A	rchitectu	re-1						
Code	803227-2								
Prerequisite Course(s)	None				Code	١	lone		
Recommended Skills	None								
Semester Level (in which the module is taught)	C1st C2nd	C 3rd	O 4th	🔿 5th	🖲 6th	O7th	🔿 8th	O 9th	C10th
Person responsible for the module	Dr. Said Mansi								
Lecturer(s)	Department of Engineering	civil							
	Dr. Ayman Gar	nal							
Language	C Arabic		0	English		(	Both		
Relation to curriculum	Compulsory	/	0	Elective					

#### 2- ECTS / Student Workload

Workload	Contact Hours	30	Hour(s) /Semester			
	Self-study	45	Hour(s) /Semester			
	Total	75	Hour(s) /Semester			
Credit Points according to ECTS	3	point(s)		Credit Hours	2	Hour(s)

#### 3- Module Summary

The course comprises the followings:

Studying Vector analysis of force, Force system in 2D and 3D, moments and couples, equivalent for system, equilibrium in 2D, analysis of structures, centroids and composite bodies, distributed force system, friction and area moment of inertia.

a- Contribution of Learning Outcomes to Programme Outcomes			
The graduate must be able to:	Level of C	Contribution (	Lowest 1, Highest 3)
Can apply their knowledge of bearing structure, materials, supply and disposal.	C 1	2	<b>©</b> 3
Have an understanding of the processes in technical design and the integration of bearing structure, civil engineering, industrial expansion into a functionally meaningful ensemble.	C 1	2	<b>⊙</b> 3
Have the ability to work in teams and communicate ideas by means of speech, text, drawings, models and statistics.	01	<b>O</b> 2	C 3
	01	€2	<b>3</b>
	01	€2	<b>3</b>
	01	2	<b>3</b>
	01	2	<b>3</b>
	01	€2	<b>3</b>
	01	2	<b>3</b>
	<b>()</b> 1	2	<b>3</b>
	01	2	<b>3</b>
	01	2	<b>3</b>
	01	02	<b>C</b> 3

b- Intended Learning Outcomes of the Module Through knowledge and understanding, students will be able to: (a 1) - Define the forces (a 2) - Give examples of vector summation (a 3) - Illustrate the results and couples Through intellectual skills, students will be able to: (b 1) - Calculate the resultants and forces (b 2) - Determine the centre of gravity (b 3) - Analyze the body equilbrium (b 4) - Construct rigid body diagrame Through professional and practical skills, students will be able to: (c 1) - Generate, develop and evaluate innovative solutions for various problems. (c 2) - Use a wide range of analytical and technical tools. (c 3) - Prepare and present assignment (c 4) - Work in a multi-professional working environment.. Through general and transferable skills, students will be able to: (d 1) - Communicate effectively. (d 2) - Work in stressful environment and within constraints. (d 3) - Collaborate effectively within multidisciplinary team. (d 4) - Manage tasks and resources efficiently.

Week No. 1	Introduction
Week No. 2	Vector analysis of force
Week No. 3	Force systems in 2D and 3D
Week No. 4	Equivalent for system
Week No. 5	Equilibrium in 2D
Week No. 6	Analysis of structures
Week No. 7	Beams
Week No. 8	Frames
Week No. 9	Exercise
Week No.10	Trusses
Week No.11	Centroids and composite bodies
Week No.12	Distributed force system
Week No.13	Friction
Week No.14	Centre of Gravity
Week No.15	Area moment of inertia

	✓ Lecture	Seminars & Discussion Sessions
Type of teaching	Class Activities	Field Visit
	Laboratory Experiment	Other (to be mentioned):
Madia Employed	Vhiteboard	Working Documents
Media Employed	Data show	Other (to be mentioned):

### 7- Student Assessment

Procedures used and Weight of Assessment	Continuous Assessment Mid-term Exam	35 % 15 %	Final Exam Total	50 % 100 %		
	Vritten Examination		Drawing Examination			
Forms of Examination	Assignments		Research and Discussions			
	Oral Examination		Other (to be mentioned):			
	Lecture Room		Design Studio			
Examination Requirements	Computer Lab.		Laboratory			
	Specific Equipment		Other (to be mentioned):			

a- Text Books					
SURNAME,	Initial	s. (pub. year)	Book title.	Edition. Place of pub:	publisher.
(1) Hibller, R.	C.	2013	Engineering Mechanics : Statics	9th	Prentice-Hall
(2)					
(3)					
(4)					
(5)					
b- References					
(1)					
(2)					
(3)					
(4)					
(5)					
c- Others					
(1)					
(2)					
(3)					



# Handbook

#### of Module Specifications

#### 1- General Information

Module Designation	Structure in Architecture-2
Code	803327-2
Prerequisite Course(s)	Structure in Architecture 1 Code 803227-2
Recommended Skills	None
Semester Level (in which the module is taught)	C1st C2nd C3rd C4th C5th C6th €7th C8th C9th C10th
Person responsible for the module	Dr. Said Mansi
Lecturer(s)	Department of civil Engineering
	Dr. Ayman Gamal
Language	C Arabic C English    Both
Relation to curriculum	Compulsory     C Elective

#### 2- ECTS / Student Workload

Workload	Contact Hours	30	Hour(s) /Semester			
	Self-study	30	Hour(s) /Semester			
	Total	60	Hour(s) /Semester			
Credit Points according to ECTS	2	point(s)		Credit Hours	2	Hour(s)

#### 3- Module Summary

The course comprises the followings:

Introduction to concrete-components-properties-processing steps, reinforcing steel-kinds-properties, reinforced concrete elements for construction facilities concrete, Cal- loads calculation method, theories stress-design and operating method maximum resistance method, design of seamless tiles, design of beams, design of columns and types of foundations design in isolated footings.

a- Contribution of Learning Outcomes to Programme Outcomes			
The graduate must be able to:	Level of C	Contribution (	Lowest 1, Highest 3)
Can apply their knowledge of bearing structure, materials, supply and disposal	01	2	<b>()</b> 3
Have an understanding of the processes in technical design and the integration of bearing structure, civil engineering, industrial expansion into a functionally meaningful ensemble	01	2	<b>③</b> 3
Have the ability to work in teams and communicate ideas by means of speech, text, drawings, models and statistics.	01	<b>O</b> 2	<b>(</b> ) 3
	01	2	<b>3</b>
	01	2	<b>C</b> 3
	01	2	<b>3</b>
	01	2	<b>C</b> 3
	01	2	<b>3</b>
	01	2	<b>C</b> 3
	01	2	<b>C</b> 3
	01	2	<b>C</b> 3
	01	2	<b>C</b> 3
	01	2	<b>C</b> 3
	<b>C</b> 1	2	<b>3</b>
	01	2	<b>3</b>
	01	2	<b>3</b>
	€1	2	<b>3</b>

b- Inte	ended Learning Outcomes of the Module
Through kno	wledge and understanding, students will be able to:
(a 1) -	Define reinforced concrete
(a 2) -	Describe the types of loads
(a 3) -	Explain design methods
(a 4) -	Give examples of different structural elements
(a 5) -	Draw reinforcing details
Through inte	llectual skills, students will be able to:
(b 1) -	Analyze type of forces
(b 2) -	Determine internal forces
(b3) -	Calculate the max. stresses
(b 4) -	Design the critical sections
Through pro	fessional and practical skills, students will be able to:
(c 1) -	Integrate knowledge of deferent fields to solve problems.
(c 2) -	Use a wide range of analytical and technical tools.
(c 3) -	Prepare and present drawings.
(c 4) -	Carry out specialized designs.
(c 5) -	Prepare and interpret projects using traditional drawing and/or CAD techniques.
(c 6) -	Work in a multi-professional working environment.
Through ger	neral and transferable skills, students will be able to:
(d 1) -	Refer to relevant literature effectively.
(d 2) -	Communicate effectively.
(d 3) -	Work in stressful environment and within constraints.
(d 4) -	Collaborate effectively within multidisciplinary team.
1	

Week No. 1	Introduction
Week No. 2	Concrete constituents
Week No. 3	Properties of concrete
Week No. 4	Steel reinforcement
Week No. 5	Types and properties of Steel
<b>Week No.</b> 6	Reinforced Concrete
Week No. 7	Loads
Week No. 8	Methods of design
Week No. 9	exercise
Week No.10	Analysis of rectangular section under bending
Week No.11	Design of one-way solid slab
Week No.12	Design of Beams
Week No.13	Design of Columns
Week No.14	Types of foundations
Week No.15	Design of isolated Footings
<u> </u>	

	☑ Lecture	Seminars & Discussion Sessions
Type of teaching	Class Activities	Field Visit
	Laboratory Experiment	Other (to be mentioned):
Modio Employed	Vhiteboard	Working Documents
Media Employed	Data show	Other (to be mentioned):

### 7- Student Assessment

Procedures used and Weight of Assessment	Continuous Assessment Mid-term Exam	35 % 15 %	Final Exam Total	50 % 100 %		
	Vritten Examination		Drawing Examination			
Forms of Examination	Assignments		Research and Discussions			
	Oral Examination		Other (to be mentioned):			
	Lecture Room		Design Studio			
Examination Requirements	Computer Lab.		Laboratory			
	Specific Equipment		Other (to be mentioned):			

a- Text Books				
SURNAME,	Initials. (pub. year	) Book title.	Edition. Place of pub:	publisher.
(1) McCormac J. C. and Nelson J. K.,	2010	"Design of Reinforced Concrete",	8th	John Wily and son Inc,
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				
(5)				
b- References				
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				
(5)				
c- Others				
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				



# Handbook

#### of Module Specifications

#### **1- General Information**

Module Designation	Structure in A	rchitectu	re 3						
Code	803427-2								
Prerequisite Course(s)	Structurein Arc	hitecture	2		Code	8	03327-2		
Recommended Skills	None								
Semester Level (in which the module is taught)	C1st C2nd	C 3rd	C 4th	O 5th	O 6th	O7th	🖲 8th	🔿 9th	C 10th
Person responsible for the module	Dr. Said Mansi								
Lecturer(s)	Department of Engineering	civil							
	Dr. Ayman Ga	mal							
Language	C Arabic		0	English		(	Both		
Relation to curriculum	Compulsor	4	0	Elective					

#### 2- ECTS / Student Workload

Workload	Contact Hours	30	Hour(s) /Semester			
	Self-study	30	Hour(s) /Semester			
	Total	60	Hour(s) /Semester			
Credit Points according to ECTS	2	point(s)		Credit Hours	2	Hour(s)

#### 3- Module Summary

The course comprises the followings:

Studying loads on structures, engineering structure ,design procedure, dead load, life load, wind load, impact, factor of safety and load factor, codes and specifications, design of tension members, types of Tension members, the Net section, distribution of stresses on Net sections, gusset plates, design of compression members, elastic buckling of columns, design of columns, columns Basis, design of beams, bending behaviour of beams , beam cross sections, allowable bending stress, design of simple bending, connections, Bolted and revited connection and welded Connections

a- Contribution of Learning Outcomes to Programme Outcomes					
The graduate must be able to:		Level of Contribution (Lowest 1, Highest 3)			
Can apply their knowledge of bearing structure, materials, supply and disposal.	C 1	2	<b>()</b> 3		
Have an understanding of the processes in technical design and the integration of bearing structure, civil engineering, industrial expansion into a functionally meaningful ensemble	C 1	2	<b>3</b>		
Have the ability to work in teams and communicate ideas by means of speech, text, drawings, models and statistics.	C 1	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>		
	01	2	<b>3</b>		
	01	2	<b>3</b>		
	01	2	<b>3</b>		
	01	2	<b>3</b>		
	01	2	<b>3</b>		
	01	2	<b>3</b>		
	01	2	<b>3</b>		
	01	2	<b>3</b>		
	01	2	<b>3</b>		
	<b>O</b> 1	2	C 3		
	01	2	<b>3</b>		
	<b>O</b> 1	2	<b>3</b>		
	<b>O</b> 1	2	<b>3</b>		
	01	2	<b>3</b>		
	01	2	<b>3</b>		
	01	2	<b>3</b>		
	01	2	<b>C</b> 3		

b- Intended Learning Outcomes of the Module Through knowledge and understanding, students will be able to: (a1) -Give examples of types of Steel Structures (a 2) - Explain Statical Systems (a 3) - Draw details Through intellectual skills, students will be able to: (b1) -Analyze of Loads and internal Forces (b 2) - Calculate the sections (b 3) - Determine the max. Deflection for Beams Through professional and practical skills, students will be able to: (c 1) -Integrate knowledge of deferent fields to solve problems. (c 2) - Use a wide range of analytical and technical tools. (c 3) - Prepare and present assignments. (c 4) - Work in a multi-professional working environment. Through general and transferable skills, students will be able to: (d 1) - Communicate effectively. (d 2) - Work in stressful environment and within constraints. (d 3) - Collaborate effectively within multidisciplinary team. (d 4) - Lead and motivate individuals. (d 5) - Demonstrate efficient IT capabilities.

<ul> <li>Week No. 3 Engineering structure, Design Procedure and Codes of specifications</li> <li>Week No. 4 Design of tension members</li> <li>Week No. 5 Design and Types of tension members</li> <li>Week No. 6 The Net section : Distribution of Stresses on Net sections -Gusset Plates</li> <li>Week No. 7 Design of Compression Members and Elastic Buckling of Columns</li> <li>Week No. 8 Design of Columns and Columns Basis</li> </ul>	Week No. 1	Introduction
<ul> <li>Week No. 4 Design of tension members</li> <li>Week No. 5 Design and Types of tension members</li> <li>Week No. 6 The Net section : Distribution of Stresses on Net sections -Gusset Plates</li> <li>Week No. 7 Design of Compression Members and Elastic Buckling of Columns</li> <li>Week No. 8 Design of Columns and Columns Basis</li> <li>Week No. 9 Exercise</li> <li>Week No.10 Design of Beams : Binding Behaviour of Beams</li> <li>Week No.11 Beam Cross Sections : Allowable Bending stress</li> <li>Week No.12 Design for Simple Bending</li> <li>Week No.13 Connections</li> <li>Week No.14 Bolted and Revited connections</li> </ul>	Week No. 2	Loads on structure , Dead Load , Life Load , Wind load , Impact and Factor of safety
<ul> <li>Week No. 5 Design and Types of tension members</li> <li>Week No. 6 The Net section : Distribution of Stresses on Net sections -Gusset Plates</li> <li>Week No. 7 Design of Compression Members and Elastic Buckling of Columns</li> <li>Week No. 8 Design of Columns and Columns Basis</li> <li>Week No. 9 Exercise</li> <li>Week No.10 Design of Beams : Binding Behaviour of Beams</li> <li>Week No.11 Beam Cross Sections : Allowable Bending stress</li> <li>Week No.12 Design for Simple Bending</li> <li>Week No.13 Connections</li> <li>Week No.14 Bolted and Revited connections</li> </ul>	Week No. 3	Engineering structure, Design Procedure and Codes of specifications
<ul> <li>Week No. 6 The Net section : Distribution of Stresses on Net sections -Gusset Plates</li> <li>Week No. 7 Design of Compression Members and Elastic Buckling of Columns</li> <li>Week No. 8 Design of Columns and Columns Basis</li> <li>Week No. 9 Exercise</li> <li>Week No.10 Design of Beams : Binding Behaviour of Beams</li> <li>Week No.11 Beam Cross Sections : Allowable Bending stress</li> <li>Week No.12 Design for Simple Bending</li> <li>Week No.13 Connections</li> <li>Week No.14 Bolted and Revited connections</li> </ul>	Week No. 4	Design of tension members
<ul> <li>Week No. 7 Design of Compression Members and Elastic Buckling of Columns</li> <li>Week No. 8 Design of Columns and Columns Basis</li> <li>Week No. 9 Exercise</li> <li>Week No.10 Design of Beams : Binding Behaviour of Beams</li> <li>Week No.11 Beam Cross Sections : Allowable Bending stress</li> <li>Week No.12 Design for Simple Bending</li> <li>Week No.13 Connections</li> <li>Week No.14 Bolted and Revited connections</li> </ul>	<b>Week No.</b> 5	Design and Types of tension members
<ul> <li>Week No. 8 Design of Columns and Columns Basis</li> <li>Week No. 9 Exercise</li> <li>Week No.10 Design of Beams : Binding Behaviour of Beams</li> <li>Week No.11 Beam Cross Sections : Allowable Bending stress</li> <li>Week No.12 Design for Simple Bending</li> <li>Week No.13 Connections</li> <li>Week No.14 Bolted and Revited connections</li> </ul>	<b>Week No.</b> 6	The Net section : Distribution of Stresses on Net sections -Gusset Plates
Week No. 9ExerciseWeek No.10Design of Beams : Binding Behaviour of BeamsWeek No.11Beam Cross Sections : Allowable Bending stressWeek No.12Design for Simple BendingWeek No.13ConnectionsWeek No.14Bolted and Revited connections	Week No. 7	Design of Compression Members and Elastic Buckling of Columns
Week No.10       Design of Beams : Binding Behaviour of Beams         Week No.11       Beam Cross Sections : Allowable Bending stress         Week No.12       Design for Simple Bending         Week No.13       Connections         Week No.14       Bolted and Revited connections	Week No. 8	Design of Columns and Columns Basis
Week No.11       Beam Cross Sections : Allowable Bending stress         Week No.12       Design for Simple Bending         Week No.13       Connections         Week No.14       Bolted and Revited connections	Week No. 9	Exercise
Week No.12 Design for Simple Bending         Week No.13 Connections         Week No.14 Bolted and Revited connections	Week No.10	Design of Beams : Binding Behaviour of Beams
Week No.13 Connections Week No.14 Bolted and Revited connections	Week No.11	Beam Cross Sections : Allowable Bending stress
Week No.14 Bolted and Revited connections	Week No.12	Design for Simple Bending
	Week No.13	Connections
Week No.15 Welded connections	Week No.14	Bolted and Revited connections
	Week No.15	Welded connections

	✓ Lecture	Seminars & Discussion Sessions
Type of teaching	Class Activities	Field Visit
	Laboratory Experiment	Other (to be mentioned):
Madia Escala a d	Vhiteboard	Working Documents
Media Employed	Data show	Other (to be mentioned):

### 7- Student Assessment

Procedures used and Weight of Assessment	Continuous Assessment Mid-term Exam	35 % 15 %	Final Exam Total	50 % 100 %		
	Vritten Examination		Drawing Examination			
Forms of Examination	Assignments		Research and Discussions			
	Oral Examination		Other (to be mentioned):			
	Lecture Room		Design Studio			
Examination Requirements	Computer Lab.		Laboratory			
	Specific Equipment		Other (to be mentioned):			

a- Text Books				
SURNAME,	Initials. (pub. year	Book title.	Edition. Place of pub:	publisher.
(1) McCormac J. C.	2012	Structural Steel Design",	5th	John Wily and Son I
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				
(5)				
b- References				
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				
(5)				
c- Others				
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				



Umm Al-Qura University College of Engineering and Islamic Architecture Department of IslamicArchitecture Programme: Islamic Architecture (Architecture)

# Handbook

#### of Module Specifications

### 1- General Information

Module Designation	Summ	er Traini	ng-1							
Code	801256	6-2								
Prerequisite Course(s)	Archite	rchitectural Design 3 Code 801271-5								
Recommended Skills	None									
Semester Level (in which the module is taught)	C1st	O2nd	O 3rd	O 4th	🔿 5th	🖲 6th	O7th	🔿 8th	🔿 9th	C 10th
Person responsible for the module	Prof. K	haled Ba	rashed	Dr.	Farag Ab	d Elnaby				
Lecturer(s)	DIA leo	turers								
Language	C Ara	bic		0	English		(	Both		
Relation to curriculum	<ul> <li>Cor</li> </ul>	mpulsory		0	Elective					

#### 2- ECTS / Student Workload

Workload	Contact Hours	16	Hour(s) /Semester			
	Self-study	48	Hour(s) /Semester			
	Total	64	Hour(s) /Semester			
Credit Points according to ECTS	2	point(s)		Credit Hours	2	Hour(s)

#### 3- Module Summary

The course aims to configure a strong foundation for the student's specific knowledge of traditional and historic areas, so as to include a number of secondary objectives.

a- Contribution of Learning Outcomes to Programme Outcomes							
The graduate must be able to:	Level of (	Contribution (	Lowest 1, Highest 3)				
7. Have developed an understanding of the heritage of built environment and of topics relating monument protection.	01	2	<b>()</b> 3				
12. Have knowledge of relevant laws, rules and standards for planning, design, construction, health, safety and the handling of built environment.	<b>©</b> 1	2	<b>3</b>				
14. Can apply their knowledge to society, clients and users.	<b>©</b> 1	2	3				
35. Have the ability to work in teams and communicate ideas by means of speech, text, drawings, models and statistics.	01	2	<b>•</b> 3				
36. Have the ability to apply analogue and digital, graphical and model making skills making pro-jects to analyze and develop a construction plan and to convey this vividly.	01	2	<b>⊙</b> 3				
	01	2	<b>3</b>				
	01	2	<b>3</b>				
	01	02	C 3				
	01	2	C 3				
	01	2	C 3				
	01	2	C 3				
	01	02	C 3				
	01	2	C 3				
	<b>(</b> 1	02	C 3				
	01	2	C 3				
	<b>(</b> 1	02	C 3				
	01	2	C 3				
	01	2	C 3				
	C 1	2	C 3				
	01	2	<b>C</b> 3				

b- Inte	ended Learning Outcomes of the Module
Through kno	wledge and understanding, students will be able to:
(a 1) -	Demonstrate understanding of traditional and historic areas.
(a 2) -	Draw an existing historic building.
(a 3) -	
(a 4) -	
(a 5) -	
Through inte	Ilectual skills, students will be able to:
(b 1) -	Analyze principles of islamic architecture.
(b 2) -	Suggest solutions for some existing problems in the study area.
(b3) -	Compare between various suggestions and select the most appropriate one.
Through pro	fessional and practical skills, students will be able to:
(c 1) -	Integrate knowledge of deferent fields to solve problems.
(c 1) (c 2) -	Generate, develop and evaluate innovative solutions for various problems.
(c 3) -	Use a wide range of analytical and technical tools.
(c 4) -	Prepare and present reports.
(c 5) -	Carry out specialized designs.
(c 6) -	Prepare and interpret projects using traditional drawing and/or CAD techniques.
(c 7) -	Display imagination and creativity.
(c 8) -	Appreciate the neatness and aesthetics in design and approach.
(c9) -	Work in a multi-professional working environment.
Through ger	peral and transferable skills, students will be able to:
(d 1) -	Have the ability to think creatively and to control and integrate the activities of other parties involved in the planning
(d 2) -	Can apply their knowledge of historical and cultural references in the field of international architecture
(d 3) -	Can apply their knowledge of bearing structure, materials, supply and disposal
(d 4) -	Have an understanding of design techniques and design processes as well as knowledge in analysis and interpretation of framework
(d 5) -	Collaborate effectively within multidisciplinary team.
(d 6) -	Lead and motivate individuals.
(d 7) -	Demonstrate efficient IT capabilities.
(d 8) -	Manage tasks and resources efficiently.
(d 9) -	Use computational tools & software packages pertaining to the discipline & develop required computer programs.

Week No. 1	Introduction
Week No. 2	Principles of Islamic architecture
Week No. 3	Field study
Week No. 4	Field study
Week No. 5	Field study
Week No. 6	Studio work
Week No. 7	Studio work
Week No. 8	Presentation
Week No. 9	
Week No.10	
Week No.11	
Week No.12	
Week No.13	
Week No.14	
Week No.15	

	✓ Lecture	Seminars & Discussion Sessions
Type of teaching	Class Activities	Field Visit
	Laboratory Experiment	Other (to be mentioned):
Madia Employed	Whiteboard	Working Documents
Media Employed	Data show	Other (to be mentioned):

### 7- Student Assessment

Procedures used and Weight of Assessment	Activities	50%	Final Exam	50%			
	Written Examination		Drawing Examination				
Forms of Examination	Assignments		Research and Discussions				
	Oral Examination		✓ Other(to be mentioned): Report				
	Lecture Room		Design Studio				
Examination Requirements	Computer Lab.		Laboratory				
	Specific Equipment		Other(to be mentioned):				

a- Text Books			
SURNAME,	Initials. (pub. year) Book title.	Edition. Place of pub:	publisher.
(1)			
(2)			
(3)			
(4)			
(5)			
b- References			
(1)			
(2)			
(3)			
(4)			
(5)			
c- Others			
(1) Lecture handou	t		
(2)			
(3)			



Umm Al-Qura University College of Engineering and Islamic Architecture Department of IslamicArchitecture Programme: Islamic Architecture (Architecture)

# Handbook

#### of Module Specifications

### 1- General Information

Module Designation	Summ	er Traini	ng 2							
Code	801352	2-2								
Prerequisite Course(s)	Archite	rchitectural Design 5 Code 801371-5								
Recommended Skills	None									
Semester Level (in which the module is taught)	O1st	O2nd	O 3rd	O 4th	🔿 5th	C 6th	O7th	🖲 8th	🔿 9th	C 10th
Person responsible for the module	Prof. K	haled Ba	rashed	Dr.	Farag Al	od Elnaby	,			
Lecturer(s)	DIA lec	tures								
Language	O Ara	hic		0	English			Both		
Relation to curriculum	-	npulsory		Õ	Elective			2 2011		

### 2- ECTS / Student Workload

Workload	Contact Hours	0	Hour(s) /Semester			
	Self-study	320	Hour(s) /Semester			
	Total	320	Hour(s) /Semester			
Credit Points according to ECTS	12	point(s)		Credit Hours	2	Hour(s)

#### 3- Module Summary

The main goal of this course is to configure a strong foundation for the student's knowledge of the different stages of professional work through the summer training in an architectural firm. The supervisor submit a report to the department of the student 's performance during the training period.

a- Contribution of Learning Outcomes to Programme Outcomes			
The graduate must be able to:	Level of Co	ontribution (L	owest 1, Highest 3)
Have understanding of the social context of a construction project.	<b>()</b> 1	2	<b>③</b> 3
Can apply their knowledge on natural systems and built environment.	<b>()</b> 1	2	<b>③</b> 3
Can apply knowledge of professional, business, financial and legal requirements.	C 1	2	<b>•</b> 3
Have the ability to apply analogue and digital, graphical and model making skills making pro-jects to analyze and develop a construction plan and to convey this vividly.	C 1	2	<b>⊙</b> 3
Students should acquire appropriate knowledge, skills and abilities in all study schemes that aim at the licensing to work as an architect.	01	02	<b>③</b> 3
	C 1	2	<b>3</b>
	C 1	2	<b>3</b>
	C 1	2	<b>3</b>
	C 1	2	<b>3</b>
	C 1	2	<b>O</b> 3
	01	2	<b>C</b> 3
	01	2	<b>3</b>
	01	2	<b>C</b> 3
	01	2	<b>3</b>
	01	2	<b>C</b> 3
	01	2	<b>3</b>
	C 1	2	<b>O</b> 3
	01	2	<b>C</b> 3
	01	2	<b>O</b> 3
	01	2	<b>3</b>

b- Inte	ended Learning Outcomes of the Module						
Through kno	Through knowledge and understanding, students will be able to:						
Through inte	ellectual skills, students will be able to:						
(b 1) -	Design an existing architectural project, prepare working drawings and/or supervise the various stages of implementation.						
(b 2) -	Solve various actual architectural problems						
Thursday	for signal and an affect of the students will be able to						
• •	fessional and practical skills, students will be able to:						
(c 1) -	Exercise their professional work						
(c 2) -	Master the drawings of buildings preparation						
(c 3) -	Exercise supervision of the various stages of implementation of the buildings under the supervision of engineers by the engineering office.						
(c 4) -	Take advantage of what was learned in previous courses of understanding of the methods of design.						
Through ger	neral and transferable skills, students will be able to:						
(d 1) -	Follow-up the practice of professional work.						
(d 2) -	Use the latest publications, books, periodicals and journals to learn about the practice of professional work.						

Week No. 1	Practice in an architectural firm.
Week No. 2	Practice in an architectural firm.
Week No. 3	Practice in an architectural firm.
Week No. 4	Practice in an architectural firm.
Week No. 5	Practice in an architectural firm.
Week No. 6	Practice in an architectural firm.
Week No. 7	Practice in an architectural firm.
Week No. 8	Practice in an architectural firm.
Week No. 9	
Week No.10	
Week No.11	
Week No.12	
Week No.13	
Week No.14	
Week No.15	

	Lecture	Seminars & Discussion Sessions		
Type of teaching	Class Activities	Field Visit		
	Laboratory Experiment	Other (to be mentioned): Practical Training		
Madia Employed	Whiteboard	Working Documents		
Media Employed	Data show	Other (to be mentioned): None		

### 7- Student Assessment

Procedures used and Weight of		%		%
Assessment		%		%
		%	Supervisor Evaluation	100%
	Written Examination		Drawing Examinati	on
	Assignments		Research and Disc	cussions
Forms of Examination				Report of the
	Oral Examination		Other(to be mentioned):	Bureau supervisor for student performance during the training period
	Lecture Room		Design Studio	
ExaminationRequirements	Computer Lab.		Laboratory	
	Specific Equipment		Other(to be mentioned):	None

a- Text Books			
SURNAME,	Initials. (pub. year) Book title.	Edition. Place of pub:	publisher.
(1) None			
(2)			
(3)			
(4)			
(5)			
b- References			
(1) None			
(2)			
(3)			
(4)			
(5)			
c- Others			
(1) None			
(2)			
(3)			



Umm Al-Qura University College of Engineering and Islamic Architecture Department of Islamic Architecture Programme: Islamic Architecture (Architecture)

# Handbook

#### of Module Specifications

### 1- General Information

Module Designation	Surveyi	ing								
Code	803312-	-2								
Prerequisite Course(s)	Architec	tural De	sign 3			Code	8	01271-5		
Recommended Skills	None									
Semester Level (in which the module is taught)	O1st	O2nd	O 3rd	O 4th	🔿 5th	O 6th	🖲 7th	🔿 8th	🔿 9th	C10th
Person responsible for the module	Dr. Said	l Mansi								
Lecturer(s)	Dr. Khal	lid El-As	hmawy							
Language	C Arab	bic		0	English		(	Both		
Relation to curriculum	Com	pulsory		0	Elective					

#### 2- ECTS / Student Workload

Workload	Contact Hours	30	Hour(s) /Semester			
	Self-study	60	Hour(s) /Semester			
	Total	90	Hour(s) /Semester			
Credit Points according to ECTS	3	point(s)		Credit Hours	2	Hour(s)

#### 3- Module Summary

The course comprises the followings: Studying distance measurements, leveling, profile and cross section leveling, grid leveling, contouring, horizontal and vertical angles measurements by Theodolite, direction of lines and area and volume calculation using cross sections, grids and contours methods.

a- Contribution of Learning Outcomes to Programme Outcomes				
The graduate must be able to:	Level of Contribution (Lowest 1, Highest 3)			
Can apply their knowledge of bearing structure, materials, supply and disposal.	01	02	<b>()</b> 3	
Have the ability to work in teams and communicate ideas by means of speech, text, drawings, models and statistics.	01	2	<b>•</b> 3	
	01	02	<b>3</b>	
	<b>[</b> ]1	2	<b>C</b> 3	
	01	2	<b>C</b> 3	
	01	02	<b>O</b> 3	
	01	02	<b>O</b> 3	
	01	02	<b>()</b> 3	
	01	02	<b>()</b> 3	
	01	02	<b>3</b>	
	01	02	<b>()</b> 3	
	01	02	<b>()</b> 3	
	01	02	<b>()</b> 3	
	01	2	<b>()</b> 3	
	01	2	<b>()</b> 3	
	01	2	<b>C</b> 3	
	01	2	<b>C</b> 3	
	01	02	<b>C</b> 3	
	01	02	<b>C</b> 3	
	<b>C</b> 1	02	<b>C</b> 3	

b- Intended Learning Outcomes of the Module

Through knowledge and understanding, students will be able to:

- (a 1) Classify the methods of measuring distances
- (a 2) Explain the use of the level instruments in leveling types and applications.
- (a 3) Define the methods to calculate areas and earthwork volume using different techniques
- (a 4) Define the measurements of directions and angles

Through intellectual skills, students will be able to:

- (b 1) Solve the problems of distance, area, levelling measurements
- (b 2) Compare between the different methods of area calculation and distance measurements
- (b 3) Determine the vertical and horizontal angles and directions between points
- (b 4) Calculate the area and earthwork volumes

Through professional and practical skills, students will be able to:

- (c 1) Use a wide range of analytical and technical tools.
- (c 2) Prepare and present assignments
- (c 3) Carry out specialized field work
- (c 4) Work in a multi-professional working environment.

Through general and transferable skills, students will be able to:

- (d 1) Refer to relevant literature effectively.
- (d 2) Communicate effectively.
- (d 3) Work in stressful environment and within constraints.
- (d 4) Collaborate effectively within multidisciplinary team.
- (d 5) Lead and motivate individuals.

Week No. 1	Introduction
Week No. 2	Distance measurement by tape
Week No. 3	Distance measurement by DISTO
Week No. 4	Levelling
<b>Week No.</b> 5	Grid levelling
<b>Week No.</b> 6	Profiling
Week No. 7	Cross sectioning
Week No. 8	Excerises
<b>Week No.</b> 9	Area calculation
<b>Week No.</b> 10	Earthwork computation from griding
Week No.11	Earthwork computation from sectioning
Week No.12	Earthwork computation from contouring
Week No.13	Horizontal angle measurement
Week No.14	Vertical angle measurement
Week No.15	Direction measurement using compass
<u> </u>	

	Lecture	Seminars & Discussion Sessions
Type of teaching	Class Activities	Field Visit
	Laboratory Experiment	Other (to be mentioned):
Madia Employed	Vhiteboard	Working Documents
Media Employed	Data show	Other (to be mentioned):

### 7- Student Assessment

Procedures used and Weight of Assessment	Continuous Assessment Mid-term Exam	35 % 15 %	Final Exam Total	50 100	
Forms of Examination	<ul> <li>Written Examination</li> <li>Assignments</li> <li>Oral Examination</li> </ul>		<ul> <li>Drawing Examination</li> <li>Research and Discussions</li> <li>Other (a to martiaged):</li> </ul>		
Examination Requirements	Computer Lab.     Specific Equipment		Other (to be mentioned):  Design Studio  Laboratory  Other (to be mentioned):		

a- Text Books					
SURNAME,	Initials	s. (pub. year)	Book title.	Edition. Place of pub:	publisher.
(1) F. Kavanagh	В.	2009.	"Surveying, Principles and Applications"	8.	Prentice Hall
(2) Wolf, P.	R.	2006	"Elementary Surveying"	11.	Prentice Hall
(3)					
(4)					
(5)					
b- References					
(1)					
(2)					
(3)					
(4)					
(5)					
c- Others					
(1)					
(2)					
(3)					



Umm Al-Qura University College of Engineering and Islamic Architecture Department of Islamic Architecture Programme: Islamic Architecture (Architecture)

# Handbook

#### of Module Specifications

#### **1- General Information**

Module Designation	Sustai	nable an	d Green	Archite	cture					
Code	801804	-2								
Prerequisite Course(s)	None					Code	Ν	lone		
Recommended Skills	None									
Semester Level (in which the module is taught)	C1st	C2nd	C 3rd	O 4th	O 5th	C 6th	O7th	🔿 8th	💿 9th	C10th
Person responsible for the module	Prof. K	haled Ba	rashed	Dr. Farag Abd Elnaby						
Lecturer(s)	Prof. E	hab Racł	ned							
Language	C Ara	bic		0	English		(	Both		
Relation to curriculum	O Cor	npulsory		۲	Elective					

#### 2- ECTS / Student Workload

Workload	Contact Hours	30	Hour(s) /Semester			
	Self-study	45	Hour(s) /Semester			
	Total	75	Hour(s) /Semester			
Credit Points according to ECTS	3	point(s)		Credit Hours	2	Hour(s)

#### 3- Module Summary

The course comprises the followings: Taking advantage of the values and principles of green architecture to achieve sustainability concepts through identifying the principles, goals, dimensions of sustainable development and studying methods of environmental assessment for architectural projects. Study of standards and strategies of planning and environmental design, knowledge of the different Environmental Assessment systems for Urban Projects and raising the efficiency of energy use at the urban and architectural level (LEED system-BREEAM system). The course emphasizes on how to use sources of new energy and how to integrate them with buildings to rationalize energy consumption to achieve sustainability criteria. It also includes models of local and international architectural projects that achieve sustainability and green architecture concepts.

a- Contribution of Learning Outcomes to Programme Outcomes			
The graduate must be able to:	Level of (	Contribution (	(Lowest 1, Highest 3)
1- Have an understanding of topics such as environmental sustainability, plans to reduce energy consumption, impact on the environment and an understanding of passive systems and their control.	01	2	<b>⊙</b> 3
2- Can apply their knowledge on natural systems and built environment.	01	02	<b>O</b> 3
3- Have the ability to work in teams and communicate ideas by means of speech, text, drawings, models and statistics.	01	02	<b>()</b> 3
	€1	02	<b>C</b> 3
	C 1	02	<b>C</b> 3
	01	02	<b>C</b> 3
	01	02	<b>C</b> 3
	01	02	<b>C</b> 3
	01	02	<b>C</b> 3
	C 1	2	<b>C</b> 3
	C 1	2	<b>C</b> 3
	01	02	<b>C</b> 3
	C 1	02	<b>C</b> 3
	C 1	02	<b>C</b> 3
	01	02	<b>C</b> 3
	01	02	<b>C</b> 3
	01	02	<b>C</b> 3
	C 1	02	<b>C</b> 3
	€1	02	<b>3</b>
	C 1	2	<b>()</b> 3

b- Int	ended Learning Outcomes of the Module								
Through kno	owledge and understanding, students will be able to:								
(a 1) -	List the advantage of the values and principles of green architecture to achieve sustainability concepts, through identifying the principles, goals, and dimensions of sustainable development.								
(a 2) -	(a 2) - Explain the methods of environmental assessment for architectural projects.								
(a 3) -	List standards and strategies of planning and environmental design.								
(a 4) -	Define and knowledge of the different Environmental Assessment systems for Urban Projects, and also raise the efficiency of energy use at the urban and architectural level (LEED system-BREEAM system).								
(a 5) -	Explain how to use Sources of new energy and how to integrate them with the building to rationalize energy consumption in buildings to achieve sustainability criteria. With studying selected models of local and international architectural projects that achieve sustainability and green architecture concepts.								
Through inte	ellectual skills, students will be able to:								
(b 1) -	Determine principles of green architecture to achieve sustainability concepts								
(b 2) -	Apply standards and strategies of planning and environmental design in architecture project								
(b3) -	Compare between methods of environmental assessment for architectural projects.								
(b 4) -	Suggest how to use Sources of new energy and how to integrate them with the building to rationalize energy consumption in buildings to achieve sustainability criteria. With studying selected models of local and international architectural projects that achieve sustainability and green architecture concepts.								
(b 5) -	Analyze selected models of local and international architectural projects that achieve sustainability and green architecture concepts.								
Through pro	fessional and practical skills, students will be able to:								
(c 1) -	Integrate knowledge of deferent fields to solve problems.								
(c 2) -	Generate, develop and evaluate innovative solutions for various problems.								
(c 3) -	Use a wide range of analytical and technical tools.								
(c 4) -	Prepare and present reports.								
(c 5) -	Carry out specialized designs.								
(c6) -	Display imagination and creativity.								
(c 8) -	Appreciate the neatness and aesthetics in design and approach.								
Through ger	neral and transferable skills, students will be able to:								
(d 1) -	Search for information and adopt life-long self learning.								
(d 2) -	Refer to relevant literature effectively.								
(d 3) -	Communicate effectively.								
(d 4) -	Work in stressful environment and within constraints.								
(d 5) -	Collaborate effectively within multidisciplinary team.								
(d 6) -	Lead and motivate individuals.								
(d 7) -	Demonstrate efficient IT capabilities.								
(d 8) -	Manage tasks and resources efficiently.								

Week No. 1	Preface to achieve sustainability concepts by recognizing the principles, dimensions and objectives of sustainable development.
Week No. 2	Knowing the principles, standards and concepts of green architecture.
Week No. 3	General basis to fully understand the green architecture concepts
Week No. 4	Methods of maintaining and dealing with natural resources.
<b>Week No</b> . 5	Rationalizing the use of traditional energy sources and the use of renewable energy sources in addition to Water and waste recycling systems
<b>Week No.</b> 6	Water and waste recycling systems
Week No. 7	Promote field visit to sustainable building site or to laboratory expriment
Week No. 8	Environmental planning to achieving green architecture concepts.
<b>Week No</b> . 9	Environmental design down to achieving sustainability
Week No.10	Environmental design down to achieving sustainability
Week No.11	Study of environmental assessment methods for architectural projects
Week No.12	Promote field visit to sustainable building site or to laboratory expriment
Week No.13	Identifying systems to global assessing of the building efficiency performance.( LEED system-BREEAM system )
Week No.14	studying selected models of local and international architectural projects that achieve sustainability and green architecture concepts.
Week No.15	Presentation of research

	✓ Lecture	Seminars & Discussion Sessions
Type of teaching	Class Activities	Field Visit
	Laboratory Experiment	Other (to be mentioned):
Madia Employed	Whiteboard	Working Documents
Media Employed	Data show	Other (to be mentioned):

### 7- Student Assessment

Procedures used and Weight of Assessment	Continuous Assessment Mid-term Exam	35 % 15 %	Final Exam Total	50 100	% %	
Forms of Examination	<ul><li>Written Examination</li><li>Assignments</li></ul>		<ul><li>Drawing Examination</li><li>Research and Discussions</li></ul>			
	Oral Examination	Other (to be mentioned):				
	Lecture Room		Design Studio			
Examination Requirements	Computer Lab.		Laboratory			
	Specific Equipment		Other (to be mentioned):			

a- Text Books						
SURNAME,	Initials	. (pub. year)	Book title.	Edition.	Place of pub:	publisher.
(1) Givoni	bar	1998	Climate Considerations in Building and Urban Design	1st	New York	John Wiley &sons
(2) Thomas	Ran	2006	Environmental Design -An Introduction for Architects and Engineers	3rd	New York	Taylor and francis
(3) Olgay	Vic	1992	Design with climate :Bioclimatic Approach to Architectural Regionalism	10	New York	Princeton University
(4) Chiras	Dan	2011	The Home Owner s Guide to Renewable Energy :Achieving Energy Independence Through Solar , Wind ,Biomass,and Hydropower	2nd	Canda	New society Publisher
(5)						
b- References						
(1)						
(2)						
(3)						
(4)						
(5)						
c- Others						
(1)						
(2)						
(3)						



Umm Al-Qura University College of Engineering and Islamic Architecture Department of IslamicArchitecture Programme: Islamic Architecture (Architecture)

# Handbook

#### of Module Specifications

#### **1- General Information**

Module Designation	Theories of Architectu	ire 1
Code	801117-2	
Prerequisite Course(s)	History of Architecture	Code 801115-2
Recommended Skills	None	
Semester Level (in which the module is taught)	O1st O2nd O3rd	● 4th ● 5th ● 6th ● 7th ● 8th ● <sup>9th</sup> ● 10th
Person responsible for the module	Prof. Mohamed Wahba	Dr. Abdulkareem Hamidaddin
Lecturer(s)	Dr. Abdulkareem Hamidaddin	
Language	C Arabic	C English C Both
Relation to curriculum	Compulsory	C Elective

#### 2- ECTS / Student Workload

Workload	Contact Hours	30	Hour(s) /Semester			
	Self-study	45	Hour(s) /Semester			
	Total	75	Hour(s) /Semester			
Credit Points according to ECTS	3	point(s)		Credit Hours	2	Hour(s)

#### 3- Module Summary

The course comprises the followings: Architectural concepts and terminology (scale and human scale, proportion of the human and the golden section), module and the modulor, the terms of architecture (utility, durability, beauty and economy), aesthetics for architecture, principles of architectural composition (Unity, variety , percentages, measurement, character, expression ...Etc.), also analysis of the buildings to its elements (utility, communication, circulation, service, protection, ventilation, construction and beauty), as well as the factors that affect architectural design (materialism and physical, humanitarian and civil, scientific, economic, industrial and technological, ...Etc.), in addition to the most important pioneers of twentieth-century architecture and some of their distinctive work, such as: (Frank Lloyd Wright, Le Corbusier, Walter Gropius, Mies van der Rohe, and Oscar Niemeyer).

a- Contribution of Learning Outcomes to Programme Outcomes			
The graduate must be able to:	Level of C	ontribution (I	owest 1, Highest 3)
Can apply their knowledge of historical and cultural references in the field of international architecture.	01	2	<b>③</b> 3
Have developed an awareness of the connections between architecture and philosophy, and political trends and cultural movement of other creative disciplines.	C1	2	<b>⊙</b> 3
Have knowledge of architecture-related content of philosophy, political science and ethics.	01	2	<b>③</b> 3
Have an understanding of design techniques and design processes as well as knowledge in analysis and interpretation of framework.	01	2	<b>③</b> 3
Have information on the history of design and architecture criticism.	C 1	2	<b>③</b> 3
	01	2	<b>3</b>
	01	2	<b>3</b>
	01	2	<b>C</b> 3
	01	2	<b>C</b> 3
	01	2	<b>C</b> 3
	01	2	<b>C</b> 3
	01	2	<b>C</b> 3
	01	2	<b>C</b> 3
	01	2	<b>C</b> 3
	01	2	<b>C</b> 3
	01	2	<b>3</b>
	01	2	<b>C</b> 3
	01	2	C 3
	01	2	C 3
	01	2	<b>3</b>

b- Inte	ended Learning Outcomes of the Module
Through kno	wledge and understanding, students will be able to:
(a 1) -	Define with some definitions, concepts and architectural terms.
(a 2) -	Explain the conditions required in the architecture.
(a 3) -	Summarize the aesthetics of architecture and (substantive theories, and theories of subjectivity) in architectural design.
Through inte	Ilectual skills, students will be able to:
(b 1) -	Differentiate between the principles of architectural composition and factors affecting them.
(b 2) -	Analyze the buildings to its elements.
(b 3) -	Analyze design considerations for various types of buildings.
(b 4) -	Compare between some of the most important pioneers of twentieth-century architecture and some of their distinctive work.
Through pro	fessional and practical skills, students will be able to:
(c 1) -	Prepare of research reports by students of architectural topics which have been studied within the curriculum
(c 2) -	Collect information from different resources to support logical thinking and opinions in architectural discussion
(c 3) -	Generate, develop and evaluate innovative architecture solutions for various environmental problems.
(c 4) -	Prepare, develop and present drawings using an appropriate range of visual, verbal and written media.
(c 5) -	Use a wide range of analytical and technical tools through some of the architectural projects and pioneers works.
(c6) -	Integrate knowledge of different fields to solve problems throughout some of the architectural projects and pioneers works
Through got	neral and transferable skills, students will be able to:
(d 1) -	Present research in seminars or group meetings, discuss findings, defined their ideas, and communicate effectively in writing, verbally and through drawings and models.
(d 2) -	Refer to relevant literature effectively.
(d 3) -	Work in stressful environment and within constraints and Communicate effectively.
(d 4) -	Adopt an open-minded approach in the appraisal of design issues, requirements and opportunities
(d 5) -	Search for information and adopt life-long self learning and Lead and motivate individuals.
(d 6) -	Listen and critically respond to the views of others.
(d 7) -	Transfer techniques and solutions from one field of architecture to another.
(d 8) -	Work coherently and successfully as a part of a team in projects, assignments, etc.
(d 9) -	Independently seek knowledge, set aims, targets, objectives and plan to meet them with a deadline (time management).

Week No. 1	Introduction of the curriculum, and beginning of the city, and construction.
Week No. 2	Definitions and architectural terms.
Week No. 3	Architectural concepts and terminology.
Week No. 4	Scales and architectural proportions.
<b>Week No.</b> 5	Module and Modulor.
<b>Week No.</b> 6	The aesthetics of architecture and (substantive theories, and theories of subjectivity) in architectural design.
Week No. 7	Design Principles and architectural composition.
Week No. 8	Analysis of the buildings to its elements.
Week No. 9	The factors that affect on architectural design.
<b>Week No.</b> 10	The different stages of the design process.
Week No.11	Design considerations for buildings (residential, religious).
Week No.12	Design considerations for buildings (administrative, sports).
Week No.13	Design considerations for buildings (cultural, entertainment, service,Etc).
Week No.14	The most important pioneers of twentieth-century architecture and some of their distinctive work, such as: Frank Lloyd Wright and Le Corbusier.
Week No.15	The most important pioneers of twentieth-century architecture and some of their distinctive work, such as: Walter Gropius, Mies van dorra, and Oscar Niemeyer.

	✓ Lecture	Seminars & Discussion Sessions
Type of teaching	Class Activities	Field Visit
	Laboratory Experiment	Other (to be mentioned):
Madia Employed	Vhiteboard	Working Documents
Media Employed	Data show	Other (to be mentioned):

### 7- Student Assessment

Procedures used and Weight of Assessment	Continuous Assessment Mid-term Exam	35 % 15 %	Final Exam Total	50 % 100 %
Forms of Examination	<ul> <li>Written Examination</li> <li>Assignments</li> </ul>		<ul> <li>Drawing Examination</li> <li>Research and Discussions</li> </ul>	
	Oral Examination		✓ Other(to be mentioned): Quizzes	
	Lecture Room		Design Studio	
ExaminationRequirements	Computer Lab.		Laboratory	
	Specific Equipment		Other(to be mentioned):	

(2) Shirzad       S.I 1999       Modern architectural movements - global style in architecture, 1st B,Lebanon       The Arab Association Studies and Publishing         (3) Ross       A. 2008       Princeples of Design       1st London,UK       John Wiley&         b- References       [1] JENCKS       CH. 1982       Current Architecture       1st London,UK       Academy Education	- Text Books						
2) Shirzad       S.I       1999       Modern architectural movements - global style in architecture, studies and Publishing       1st       B,Lebanon       The Arab Association Studies and Publishing         3) Ross       A.       2008       Princeples of Design       1st       London,UK       John Wiley&         b- References       1       JENCKS       CH.       1982       Current Architecture       1st       London,UK       Academy Education	SURNAME,	Initials	. (pub. yea	r) Book title.	Edition	<ol> <li>Place of pub:</li> </ol>	publisher.
2) Shirzad       S.I       1999       Modern architectural movements - global style in architecture, studies and Publishing         3) Ross       A.       2008       Princeples of Design       1st       London,UK       John Wiley8         b- References       Ist       London,UK       Current Architecture       1st       London,UK       Academy Education	) Almonajed	Ju.	1988	Theories of Architecture	1st	A, Syria	Aleppo University
b- References 1) JENCKS CH. 1982 Current Architecture 1st London,UK Academy Ec	) Shirzad	S.I	1999	Modern architectural movements - global style in architecture,	1st	B,Lebanon	Association for Studies and
1) JENCKS CH. 1982 Current Architecture 1st London, UK Academy Ec	) Ross	A.	2008	Princeples of Design	1st	London,UK	John Wiley&Sons
, · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·							
2) JENCKS CH. 2001 Architecture 2000 2nd London,UK John Wiley8				Current Architecture	1st	London,UK	Academy Editions
	) JENCKS	CH.	2001	Architecture 2000	2nd	London,UK	John Wiley&Sons
- Others	- Others						



Umm Al-Qura University College of Engineering and Islamic Architecture Department of IslamicArchitecture Programme: Islamic Architecture (Architecture)

# Handbook

#### of Module Specifications

### 1- General Information

Module Designation	Theories of Architectu	ire 2	
Code	801316-2		
Prerequisite Course(s)	Theories of Architecture	: 1	Code 801117-2
Recommended Skills	None		
Semester Level (in which the module is taught)	O1st O2nd O3rd	○ 4th 💿 5th 🔘	6th O7th O8th O9th O10th
Person responsible for the module	Prof. Mohamed Wahba	Dr. Abdulkareer	n Hamidaddin
Lecturer(s)	Dr. Abdulkareem Hamidaddin		
Language	Arabic	English	<ul> <li>Both</li> </ul>
Relation to curriculum	Compulsory	Elective	

### 2- ECTS / Student Workload

Workload	Contact Hours	30	Hour(s) /Semester			
	Self-study	45	Hour(s) /Semester			
	Total	75	Hour(s) /Semester			
Credit Points according to ECTS	3	point(s)		Credit Hours	2	Hour(s)

#### 3- Module Summary

The course comprises the followings: Renaissance beginning from (Bramante) and ends with (Michelangelo), The Baroque and Rococo periods. The industrial revolution and its architectural manifestations, battle of the styles and the 19th century, also modern art and generation of pioneers in the beginning of the twentieth century. In addition to the modern architecture of some architectural schools such as: Bauhaus – Chicago – functionalism – organic, etc.). Finally, the first and second generation of the pioneers.

a- Contribution of Learning Outcomes to Programme Outcomes			
The graduate must be able to:	Level of Co	ontribution <i>(L</i>	owest 1, Highest 3)
Can apply their knowledge of historical and cultural references in the field of international architecture.	C 1	2	<b>③</b> 3
Have developed an awareness of the connections between architecture and philosophy, and political trends and cultural movement of other creative disciplines.	01	2	<b>⊙</b> 3
Have knowledge of architecture-related content of philosophy, political science and ethics.	C 1	2	<b>③</b> 3
Have an understanding of design techniques and design processes as well as knowledge in analysis and interpretation of framework.	C 1	2	<b>③</b> 3
Have information on the history of design and architecture criticism.	C 1	2	<b>O</b> 3
Have the ability to work in teams and communicate ideas by means of speech, text, drawings, models and statistics.	C 1	2	<b>③</b> 3
	01	<b>©</b> 2	<b>3</b>
	01	<b>©</b> 2	<b>3</b>
	01	2	<b>C</b> 3
	C 1	2	C 3
	C 1	2	C 3
	C 1	2	C 3
	C 1	2	<b>()</b> 3
	C 1	2	<b>()</b> 3
	C 1	2	<b>()</b> 3
	C 1	2	<b>()</b> 3
	C 1	02	<b>3</b>
	01	2	<b>3</b>
	C 1	02	<b>3</b>
	<b>()</b> 1	€2	<b>O</b> 3

b- Int	ended Learning Outcomes of the Module
Through kno	wledge and understanding, students will be able to:
(a 1) -	Define architectural theories through a review of the historical era of the Renaissance with three architectural stages.
(a 2) -	Explain Baroque and Rokoko periods to the industrial revolution and its architectural manifestations, battle of the styles.
(a 3) -	Summarize the development of theory of architecture from the 18th century up to the twentieth century.
Through inte	ellectual skills, students will be able to:
(b 1) -	Differentiate between architectural trends and movements, philosophies directions and theories comparatively.
(b 2) -	Analyze influencing architectural factors and the surrounding environment and take them into consideration.
(b 3) -	Analyze the society, its symptoms, needs, available technologies and their reflection on the architectural design structural components and formation.
(b 4) -	Integrate architectural design with the various architectural trends and historical theories
Through pro	fessional and practical skills, students will be able to:
(c 1) -	Prepare architectural reports integrating social economical, structural, constructional, environmental dimensions.
(c 2) -	Collect information from different resources to support logical thinking and opinions in architectural discussion
(c 3) -	Assess an architectural work and recognize its weaknesses and strengths based on student study of the
(c 4) -	Generate, develop and evaluate innovative architecture solutions for various environmental problems.
(c 5) -	Use a wide range of analytical and technical tools through pioneers works.
(c 6) -	Prepare, develop and present drawings using an appropriate range of visual, verbal and written media.
(c 7) -	Integrate knowledge of different fields to solve problems throughout the pioneers works .
Through ger	neral and transferable skills, students will be able to:
(d 1) -	Present research in seminars or group meetings, discuss findings, defined their ideas, and communicate effectively in writing, verbally and through drawings and models.
(d 2) -	Refer to relevant literature effectively.
(d 3) -	Work in stressful environment and within constraints and Communicate effectively.
(d 4) -	Adopt an open-minded approach in the appraisal of design issues, requirements and opportunities
(d 5) -	Search for information and adopt life-long self learning and Lead and motivate individuals.
(d 6) -	Listen and critically respond to the views of others.
(d 7) -	Transfer techniques and solutions from one field of architecture to another.
(d 8) -	Work coherently and successfully as a part of a team in projects, assignments, etc.
(d 9) -	Independently seek knowledge, set aims, targets, objectives and plan to meet them with a deadline (time management).

5- Conte	
Week No. 1	Definition and content, and overview.
Week No. 2	The Renaissance (in Italy): The architecture in renaissance .
Week No. 3	The Renaissance (in Italy): Architecture in the period of regeneration.
Week No. 4	The Renaissance (in Italy): The Baroque and Rococo periods.
<b>Week No.</b> 5	18th century (the era of thought and the industrial revolution): New building materials (iron, glass, reinforced concrete, etc.), and construction engineers works with new materials.
<b>Week No.</b> 6	18th century (the era of thought and the industrial revolution): The works of architects with new materials, and the new materials and its effect on architecture (positively and negatively).
Week No. 7	19th century (trends/approach-architecture):Theories Romantique (Romanticism).
Week No. 8	19th century (trends/approach - architecture): The arts and Crafts movement.
Week No. 9	19th century (trends/approach - architecture): The Rational School.
Week No.10	19th century (trends/approach - architecture): The Art Noveau School.
Week No.11	19th century (trends/approach - architecture): The trend towards simplicity.
Week No.12	The first Generation pioneers, from the late (19), until the early 20th century (20): -Austria – Adolf Loos (1870-1933), -Germany-Peter Buhrnz (1868 – 1940),
Week No.13	-Netherlands — berlagh (1856-1934), Scotland — Charles Rennie Macintosh (1869 – 1928),
Week No.14	-France – Auguste Perret (1870-1954), - USA-Louis Sullivan (1856-1924),
Week No.15	Research presentation and seminar.

	✓ Lecture	Seminars & Discussion Sessions
Type of teaching	Class Activities	Field Visit
	Laboratory Experiment	Other (to be mentioned):
Madia Employed	Vhiteboard	Working Documents
Media Employed	Data show	Other (to be mentioned):

### 7- Student Assessment

Procedures used and Weight of Assessment	Continuous Assessment Mid-term Exam	35 % 15 %	Final Exam Total	50 % 100 %
	Vritten Examination		Drawing Examination	
Forms of Examination	Assignments		Research and Discussions	
	Oral Examination		✓ Other(to be mentioned): Quizzes	
	Lecture Room		Design Studio	
ExaminationRequirements	Computer Lab.		Laboratory	
	Specific Equipment		Other(to be mentioned):	

a- Text Books						
SURNAME,	Initials	s. (pub. yea	r) Book title.	Edition	. Place of pub:	publisher.
(1) Allosopp	B.A	1971	General History of Architecture	2nd	London,UK	Pitman
(2) Benevolo	L.	1971	History of Architecture	1st	London,UK	R g KEGAN Paul
3) FOSTER	N.S	1986	New Architecture	1st	London,UK	Royal Academy of Arts
(4) JENCKS	CH.	2001	Architecture 2000	2nd	London,UK	John Wiley&Sons
(5) Jencks	C.	1988	Architecture Today	1st	London,UK	Academy Ed
b- References						
(1) Collins	Ρ.	1965	Changing Ideals In Modern Architecture	1st	London,UK	Faber g Faber
(2) JENCKS	CH.	1982	Current Architecture	1st	London,UK	Academy Editions
(3) Portoghesi	Ρ.	1982	Dopo L'Architecttura Moderna, Laterza	2nd	New York	Rizzoli Rome
(4) RISEBERO	В.	1982	Modern Architecture And Design: Alternative History	2nd	London,UK	MIT Pr, Cambrige, Massachusetts
5) KULTERMANN	U.	1993	Architecture In The 20th Century	1st	New York	Van Nostrad Reinhold
c- Others						
(1) Zaytounah, Sala	h, the	twentieth	n century architecture .Cairo, 1993.			



Umm Al-Qura University College of Engineering and Islamic Architecture Department of IslamicArchitecture Programme: Islamic Architecture (Architecture)

# Handbook

#### of Module Specifications

#### **1- General Information**

Module Designation	Theories of Architecture 3
Code	801317-2
Prerequisite Course(s)	Theories of Architecture 2 Code 801316-2
Recommended Skills	None
Semester Level (in which the module is taught)	C1st O2nd O3rd O4th O5th O6th ⊙7th O8th O9th O10th
Person responsible for the module	Prof. Mohamed Wahba Dr. Abdulkareem Hamidaddin
Lecturer(s)	Dr. Ali Elmansoury Dr. Tarek Abououf
Language	C Arabic C English C Both
Relation to curriculum	Compulsory     C Elective

### 2- ECTS / Student Workload

Workload	Contact Hours	30	Hour(s) /Semester			
	Self-study	45	Hour(s) /Semester			
	Total	75	Hour(s) /Semester			
Credit Points according to ECTS	3	point(s)		Credit Hours	2	Hour(s)

#### 3- Module Summary

This course aims to understand and apply the concept of architectural character within the scope of new trends. The course provides a detailed insight into the classification of different architectural movements and their pioneers, as well as the essential characteristics of "Modernism, Late Modernism & Post Modernism" and its different phases. Students begin by studying the different styles of the 19th century to the end of 20th century up to 21th century. Students also learn about the changing architectural vocabulary and new approaches.

a- Contribution of Learning Outcomes to Programme Outcomes						
The graduate must be able to:	Level of Co	ontribution <i>(L</i>	owest 1, Highest 3)			
Can apply their knowledge of historical and cultural references in the field of international architecture.	C 1	2	<b>③</b> 3			
Have developed an awareness of the connections between architecture and philosophy, and political trends and cultural movement of other creative disciplines.	01	2	<b>⊙</b> 3			
Have knowledge of architecture-related content of philosophy, political science and ethics.	C 1	2	<b>③</b> 3			
Have an understanding of design techniques and design processes as well as knowledge in analysis and interpretation of framework.	C 1	2	<b>③</b> 3			
Have information on the history of design and architecture criticism.	01	2	<b>()</b> 3			
Have the ability to work in teams and communicate ideas by means of speech, text, drawings, models and statistics.	C 1	2	<b>③</b> 3			
	<b>1</b>	02	<b>3</b>			
	<b>1</b>	02	<b>3</b>			
	01	2	<b>3</b>			
	01	2	<b>3</b>			
	01	2	C 3			
	C 1	2	<b>3</b>			
	01	2	<b>3</b>			
	C1	02	<b>3</b>			
	C1	02	<b>3</b>			
	C1	02	<b>3</b>			
	01	2	<b>3</b>			
	01	02	<b>C</b> 3			
	<b>C</b> 1	2	<b>C</b> 3			
	C 1	02	<b>C</b> 3			

Through kno	wledge and understanding, students will be able to:
(a 1) -	Definedifferent between architectural theories, ideologies, technologies and structures that evolved from Modernism period through the late Modernism Period to Post modernism period.
(a 2) -	Explainthe role and relevance of structural systems in creating an intuitive design through the pioneers works.
(a 3) -	Summarize the evolution of architectural theory from the past up to recent times.
Through inte	llectual skills, students will be able to:
(b 1) -	Differentiate between architectural trends and movements , philosophies directions and theories comparatively.
(b 2) -	Analyze influencing architectural factors and the surrounding environment and take them into consideration.
(b 3) -	Analyzethe society, its symptoms, needs, available technologies and their reflection on the architectural design structural components and formation.
(b 4) -	Integrate architectural design with the various architectural trends and historical theories
Through pro	fessional and practical skills, students will be able to:
(c 1) -	Prepare architectural reports integrating social economical, structural, constructional, environmental dimensions.
(c 2) -	Collect information from different resources to support logical thinking and opinions in architectural discussion
(c 3) -	Assess an architectural work and recognize its weaknesses and strengths based on student study of the trend of modern architecture through late modern architecture to postmadern architecture.
(c 4) -	Generate, develop and evaluate innovative architecture solutions for various environmental problems.
(c 5) -	Use a wide range of analytical and technical tools through pioneers works.
(c6) -	Prepare, develop and present drawings using an appropriate range of visual, verbal and written media.
(c 7) -	Integrate knowledge of different fields to solve problems throughout the pioneers works .
Through ger	eral and transferable skills, students will be able to:
(d 1) -	Present research in seminars or group meetings, discuss findings, and defined their ideas.
(d 2) -	Refer to relevant literature effectively.
(d 3) -	Communicate effectively in writing, verbally and through drawings and models.
(d 4) -	Work coherently and successfully as a part of a team in a research work.
(d 5) -	Search for information and adopt life-long self learning and Lead and motivate individuals.

Week No. 1	Introduction of architectural trends (traditional trends and international trends).
Week No. 2	Hitorical background, Ancient trends (the end of 19th century),Pre-Modern Architecture, A.Neo-classicism, and Romanticism (revivalism and eclecticism) ,Architecture and structure (Joseph Paxton, Augest Perret and Peter Pehrens). current trends (modern and late modern architecture) and futurism (post modern architecture)
Week No. 3	Modern architecture (1920-1960) The trends and pioneers. (Bauhaus,Functionalism,International Style,Organicism,Constructive and DE-STIJLE).
Week No. 4	Late-Modern architecture (1960 –1980) The trends and pioneers. (Sculptural architecture, Slick- tech).
<b>Week No.</b> 5	Late-Modern architecture (1960 –1980) The trends and pioneers. (Twenties Revivalism,Structuralism)
<b>Week No.</b> 6	Late-Modern architecture (1960 –1980)The trends and pioneers. (Machine Simulation)
Week No. 7	Late-Modern architecture (1960 –1980) The trends and pioneers. ( Archigram and Metabolism)
<b>Week No.</b> 8	Late-Modern architecture (1960 –1980) The trends and pioneers. ( High-tech)
Week No. 9	Continuation of the previous lecture and evaluation of Assignment .
<b>Week No.</b> 10	Late-Modern architecture (1960 –1980) The trends and pioneers. ( Neo Expressionism , Monumental Expressionism)
Week No.11	Late-Modern architecture (1960 –1980) The trends and pioneers. (De-construction)
Week No.12	Post-modern architecture (1980 – 2010). The trends and pioneers. (Historical , Neo-vernacular,Straight trend, Neo Classicism).
Week No.13	Post-modern architecture (1980 – 2010). The trends and pioneers. Green architecture , Sustainability.
Week No.14	Post-modern architecture (1980 – 2010). The trends and pioneers. New trends in digital era.
Week No.15	Research presentation and seminar

	✓ Lecture	Seminars & Discussion Sessions
Type of teaching	Class Activities	Field Visit
	Laboratory Experiment	Other (to be mentioned):
Modia Employed	Vhiteboard	Working Documents
Media Employed	Data show	Other (to be mentioned):

### 7- Student Assessment

Procedures used and Weight of Assessment	Continuous Assessment Mid-term Exam	35 % 15 %	Final Exam Total	50 % 100 %
Forms of Examination	<ul><li>Written Examination</li><li>Assignments</li><li>Oral Examination</li></ul>		<ul> <li>Drawing Examination</li> <li>Research and Discussions</li> <li>Other(to be mentioned):</li> </ul>	
ExaminationRequirements	<ul> <li>Lecture Room</li> <li>Computer Lab.</li> <li>Specific Equipment</li> </ul>		<ul> <li>Design Studio</li> <li>Laboratory</li> <li>Other(to be mentioned):</li> </ul>	

a- Text Books						
SURNAME,	Initial	s. (pub. yea	r) Book title.	Edition	n. Place of pub:	publisher.
(1) JENCKS	CH.	2011	The Post Modern Reader	2nd	London,UK	John Wiley&Sons
(2) FOSTER	N.S	1986	New Architecture	1st	London,UK	Royal Academy of Arts
(3) JENCKS	CH.	2011	The Story of Post Modernism	1st	UK	John Wiley&Sons
(4) JENCKS	CH.	2001	Architecture 2000	2nd	London,UK	John Wiley&Sons
(5) KHOLOUSY	М.	2003	Richard Meier	1st	B,Lebanon	Dar Qabess
b- References						
(1) GHIRARDO	D.	1996	Architecture After Modernism	3rd	London,UK	Thames & Hudson
(2) JENCKS	CH.	1982	Current Architecture	1st	London,UK	Academy Editions
(3) Portoghesi	Ρ.	1982	Dopo L'Architecttura Moderna, Laterza	2nd	New York	Rizzoli Rome
(4) RISEBERO	В.	1982	Modern Architecture And Design: Alternative History	2nd	London,UK	MIT Pr, Cambrige, Massachusetts
(5) KULTERMANN	U.	1993	Architecture In The 20th Century	1st	New York	Van Nostrad Reinhold
c- Others						
(1)						
(2)						
(3)						



Umm Al-Qura University College of Engineering and Islamic Architecture Department of Islamic Architecture Programme: Islamic Architecture (Architecture)

# Handbook

#### of Module Specifications

### **1- General Information**

Module Designation	Urban H	Urban Heritage and Experiences in KSA								
Code	801801-2	2								
Prerequisite Course(s)	Architect	nitectural Design (6) Code 801372-5								
Recommended Skills	None									
Semester Level (in which the module is taught)	O1st (	2nd	O 3rd	O 4th	🔿 5th	O 6th	O7th	🔿 8th	🔿 9th	🖲 10th
Person responsible for the module	Prof. Kha	aled Ba	rashed	Dr.	Farag Al	bd Elnaby	,			
Lecturer(s)	Prof. Mag	gdy El-f	Bastawis	У						
Language	C Arabi	с		0	English		(	Both		
Relation to curriculum	C Comp	oulsory		۲	Elective					

### 2- ECTS / Student Workload

Workload	Contact Hours	30	Hour(s) /Semester			
	Self-study	45	Hour(s) /Semester			
	Total	75	Hour(s) /Semester			
Credit Points according to ECTS	3	point(s)		Credit Hours	2	Hour(s)

#### 3- Module Summary

The course comprises the followings: Definition of the concept of preserving the architectural heritage, and the rooting experiences of Architectural Heritage in Saudi Arabia. Introduction study of the physical environment and social/economic of regions of historical value. The concept of architectural heritage of cities and the importance of preserving it. Types and levels of deterioration of historic urban areas. Studying of methods of monitoring and documentation. Analysis of the physical and heritage styles. Analysis of change patterns (urban transformations). Principles of addressing and dealing with important problems of urban areas. Methods of maintaining and upgrading.

a- Contribution of Learning Outcomes to Programme Outcomes			
The graduate must be able to:	Level of C	Contribution (	Lowest 1, Highest 3)
5. Can apply their knowledge of historical and cultural references in the field of international architecture.	C 1	2	<b>O</b> 3
7. Have developed an understanding of the heritage of built environment and of topics relating monument protection.	01	02	<b>•</b> 3
18. Have a sense of history and practice of landscape architecture, urban planning, regional and national planning.	01	<b>O</b> 2	<b>3</b>
19. Can apply their knowledge on natural systems and built environment.	01	<b>0</b> 2	<b>3</b>
27. Have information on the history of design and architecture criticism.	01	2	<b>O</b> 3
37. Have an understanding of evaluation systems, which utilize manual and/ or electronic means for the diagnosis of built environment.	C 1	2	<b>•</b> 3
	01	2	<b>3</b>
	01	2	<b>()</b> 3
	01	2	<b>3</b>
	01	2	<b>C</b> 3
	01	2	<b>C</b> 3
	01	2	<b>C</b> 3
	01	2	<b>C</b> 3
	01	2	<b>C</b> 3
	01	2	<b>C</b> 3
	01	2	<b>3</b>
	<b>()</b> 1	2	<b>3</b>
	<b>1</b>	2	<b>C</b> 3
	<b>1</b>	2	<b>C</b> 3
	01	2	<b>C</b> 3

b- Intended Learning Outcomes of the Module

Through knowledge and understanding, students will be able to:

- (a 1) Classify Urban heritage areas
- (a 2) Explain principals of concerving urban heritage
- (a 3) Record issues of urban heritage

Through intellectual skills, students will be able to:

- (b 1) Suggest protection methods of urban areas
- (b 2) Analyze issues of urban heritage
- (b 3) Criticize development provided to urban heritage

Through professional and practical skills, students will be able to:

- (c 1) Integrate knowledge of deferent fields to solve problems.
- (c 2) Appreciate the neatness and aesthetics in design and approach.
- (c 3) Display imagination and creativity.
- (c 4) Prepare and present reports.
- (c 5) Work in a multi-professional working environment.
- (c 6) Prepare and interpret projects using traditional drawing and/or CAD techniques.

Through general and transferable skills, students will be able to:

- (d 1) Search for information and adopt life-long self learning.
- (d 2) Refer to relevant literature effectively.
- (d 3) Communicate effectively.
- (d 4) Manage tasks and resources efficiently.
- (d 5) Collaborate effectively within multidisciplinary team.
- (d 6) Lead and motivate individuals.
- (d 7) Demonstrate efficient IT capabilities.

Week No. 1	Introduction to urban heritage and experiences in KSA
Week No. 2	Definition and importance of conservation of urban heritage
Week No. 3	Kinds, pattern and levels of urban heritage
Week No. 4	Principals and issues of protecting urban heritage
Week No. 5	Criteria and methods of preliminary identifying urban heritage
<b>Week No.</b> 6	Methodology of analyzing and developing urban heritage
Week No. 7	Approaches and policies of conserving urban heritage
Week No. 8	Approaches and policies of conserving urban heritage
Week No. 9	Investment fields in urban heritage areas
Week No.10	nternational experiences of protecting urban heritage
Week No.11	nternational experiences of protecting urban heritage
Week No.12	National experiences of protecting urban heritage
Week No.13	National experiences of protecting urban heritage
Week No.14	Presentation and discution of student research work
Week No.15	Presentation and discution of student research work
1	

	✓ Lecture	Seminars & Discussion Sessions
Type of teaching	Class Activities	Field Visit
	Laboratory Experiment	Other (to be mentioned):
Madia Employed	Vhiteboard	Working Documents
Media Employed	Data show	Other (to be mentioned):

## 7- Student Assessment

Procedures used and Weight of Assessment	Continuous Assessment Mid-term Exam	35 % 15 %	Final Exam Total	50 % 100 %		
	Vritten Examination		Drawing Examination			
Forms of Examination	C Assignments		Research and Discussions			
	Oral Examination		Other (to be mentioned):			
	Lecture Room		Design Studio			
Examination Requirements	Computer Lab.		Laboratory			
	Specific Equipment		Other (to be mentioned):			

a- Text Books						
SURNAME,	Initials	s. (pub. year)	Book title.	Edition	. Place of pub:	publisher.
(1) Roinn	A	2011	architectural heritage protection GUIDELINES FOR PLANNING AUTHORITIES	2 <sup>nd</sup>	DUBLIN	Government of Ireland
Ministry of (2) Municiplity and Village		1426 H	Guide for the Conservation of Urban Heritage	1 <sup>st</sup>	Ryaghd	Ministry of Municiplity and Village
(3)						
(4)						
(5)						
b- References						
(1)						
(2)						
(3)						
(4)						
(5)						
c- Others						
(1)						
(2)						
(3)						



Umm Al-Qura University College of Engineering and Islamic Architecture Department of IslamicArchitecture Programme: Islamic Architecture (Architecture)

# Handbook

#### of Module Specifications

### **1- General Information**

Module Designation	Urban pla	anning	<b>j</b> 1							
Code	801232-2									
Prerequisite Course(s)	Architectu	hitectural Design 3 Code 801271-5								
Recommended Skills										
Semester Level (in which the module is taught)	O1st C	2nd	O 3rd	O 4th	🔿 5th	💽 6th	O7th	🔿 8th	🔿 9th	O 10th
Person responsible for the module	Prof. Kha	led Sa	mi	Pro	f. Abdo A	Absi				
Lecturer(s)	Prof. Abd	o Absi								
Language	Arabic	;		0	English		(	🖱 Both		
Relation to curriculum	<ul> <li>Comp</li> </ul>	ulsory		0	Elective					

## 2- ECTS / Student Workload

Workload	Contact Hours	30	Hour(s) /Semester			
	Self-study	45	Hour(s) /Semester			
	Total	75	Hour(s) /Semester			
Credit Points according to ECTS	3	point(s)		Credit Hours	2	Hour(s)

### 3- Module Summary

The course covers the historical study of the city, including its origins and evolution since the dawn of history until the present day. The course contents have been organized into two parts. The first deals with the history of the city and its planning since the ancient civilizations (Egypt, Mesopotamia, the Indus Valley), and the civilizations of the ancient Greeks and Romans, Middle age cities of Europe, the Arab Islamic Cities, the Baroque and Renaissance until the industrial revolution. The second part deals with history of the emergence of contemporary theories of urban planning and impulses that accompanied since its inception at the beginning of the industrial revolution, until the basic principles of planning in the mid-twentieth century.

a- Contribution of Learning Outcomes to Programme Outcomes			
The graduate must be able to:	Level of Co	ntribution (Lo	owest 1, Highest 3)
Have the ability to collect information, to define problems, to apply analysis, to judge critically and to formulate strategies for action.	C 1	2	<b>⊙</b> 3
Can apply their knowledge of historical and cultural references in the field of international architecture.	C 1	2	<b>⊙</b> 3
Have understanding of the social context of a construction project.	€1	<b>0</b> 2	3
Have knowledge of architecture-related content of philosophy, political science and ethics.	C 1	2	<b>⊙</b> 3
Can identify and define functional requirements for different sectors of environment.	C 1	<b>0</b> 2	<b>3</b>
Have a sense of history and practice of landscape architecture, urban planning, regional and national planning.	C 1	2	<b>⊙</b> 3
Have an understanding of design techniques and design processes as well as knowledge in analysis and interpretation of framework.	<b>()</b> 1	2	<b>C</b> 3
Have an understanding of market mechanisms and their effect on the development of built environment, an understanding of project management, project development and client con-sulting.	€1	<b>0</b> 2	<b>C</b> 3
Have the ability to work in teams and communicate ideas by means of speech, text, drawings, models and statistics.	C 1	<b>0</b> 2	<b>3</b>
Students should acquire appropriate knowledge, skills and abilities in all study schemes that aim at the licensing to work as an architect.	C 1	<b>0</b> 2	<b>3</b>
	C 1	2	<b>3</b>
	C 1	2	<b>3</b>
	C 1	2	C 3
	C 1	2	C 3
	C1	2	<b>3</b>
	C 1	2	<b>C</b> 3
	C1	2	C 3
	C1	2	C 3
	€1	02	<b>C</b> 3
	01	02	<b>3</b>

b- Inte	ended Learning Outcomes of the Module						
Through kno	Through knowledge and understanding, students will be able to:						
(a 1) - Define the meaning of towns							
(a 2) -	•						
(a 3) -	(a 3) - Illustrate the shapes of towns through different civilizations						
(a 4) -	(a 4) - Give examples of the common elements of towns in different civilizations						
(a 5) -	Explain the theories of urban planning until the mid-twenties century						
Through inte	llectual skills, students will be able to:						
(b 1) -	Apply the urban planning theories on different towns						
(b 2) -	Compare between urban planning theories						
(b 3) -	Compare between towns planning in different civilizations						
(b 4) -	Differentiate between main elements of towns in different civilizations						
Through pro	fessional and practical skills, students will be able to:						
(c 1) -	Work in a team						
(c 2) -	Use a wide range of technical tools.						
(c 3) -	Prepare and present reports.						
Throuah aer	eral and transferable skills, students will be able to:						
(d 1) -	Search for information and adopt life-long self learning.						
(d 2) -	Refer to relevant literature effectively.						
(d 3) -	Communicate effectively.						
(d 4) -	Work in stressful environment and within constraints.						
(d 5) -	Collaborate effectively within a team.						
(d 6) -	Lead and motivate individuals.						
(d 7) -	Demonstrate efficient power point capabilities.						
(d 8) -	Manage tasks and resources efficiently.						
(d 9) -							

Week No. 1	Introduction to the course
Week No. 2	Prehistoric settlements
Week No. 3	Ancient Egyptians Civilization
Week No. 4	Mesopotamia and Indus Civilization
Week No. 5	Greek Civilization
Week No. 6	Roman Civilization
Week No. 7	Middle Age Europe
Week No. 8	Arab Islamic Cities
Week No. 9	Renissance Era
Week No.10	Baroque Era
Week No.11	Industrial Revolution Cities
Week No.12	Theories of Urban Planning
Week No.13	Theories of Urban Planning
Week No.14	Theories of Urban Planning
Week No.15	Theories of Urban Planning
L	

	✓ Lecture	Seminars & Discussion Sessions
Type of teaching	Class Activities	Field Visit
	Laboratory Experiment	Other (to be mentioned): Research
Madia Employed	Whiteboard	Working Documents
Media Employed	Data show	Other (to be mentioned):

# 7- Student Assessment

Procedures used and Weight of Assessment	Continuous Assessment Mid-term Exam	35 % 15 %	Final Exam Total	50 % 100 %
	Written Examination		Drawing Examination	
Forms of Examination	Assignments		Research and Discussions	
	Oral Examination		Other(to be mentioned):	
	Lecture Room		Design Studio	
ExaminationRequirements	🔲 Computer Lab.		Laboratory	
	Specific Equipment		Other(to be mentioned):	

a- Text Books	\$					
SURNAME,	Initials	s. (pub. yea	ar) Book title.	Edition	a. Place of pub:	publisher.
(1) Mumford	L.	1962	The City in History, Its Origins, Its Transformations, and Its Prospects	1st	NY	Harcort, Brace & World, Inc
(2)						
(3)						
(4)						
(5)						
b- Referenc	es					
(1) Hakim	В.	2008	Arabic-Islamic Cities: Building and Planning Principles		NY	EmergentCity Press
(2) Hall	P.	2002	Cities of Tomorrow: An Intellectual History of Urban Planning and Design in the Twentieth Century	3rd	London	Wiley-Blackwell
(3) Morris	A.E	1994	History of Urban Form: Before the Industrial Revolution,	3rd	Oxford	Longman
(4) Kostof	S.	1993	The City Shaped: Urban Patterns and Meanings Through History	1st	NY	Bulfinch
(5) Kostof	S.	1992	The City Assembled: The Elements of Urban Form Through History	∕ 1st	NY	Bulfinch
c- Others						
(1) www.whc.un	iesco.org					
(2) www.ovpm.c	org/					



Umm Al-Qura University College of Engineering and Islamic Architecture Department of IslamicArchitecture Programme: Islamic Architecture (Architecture)

# Handbook

#### of Module Specifications

### **1- General Information**

Module Designation	Urban planning 2				
Code	801333-2				
Prerequisite Course(s)	Urban Planning1	Code	801232-2		
Recommended Skills					
Semester Level (in which the module is taught)	C1st C2nd C3r	d 🔿 4th 🔿 5th 🔿 6th	⊙7th O8th	🔿 9th	C 10th
Person responsible for the module	Prof. Khaled Sami	Prof. Abdo Absi			
Lecturer(s)	Prof. Khaled Sami				
Language	O Arabic	C English	Both		
Relation to curriculum	<ul> <li>Compulsory</li> </ul>	C Elective			

## 2- ECTS / Student Workload

Workload	Contact Hours	30	Hour(s) /Semester			
	Self-study	45	Hour(s) /Semester			
	Total	75	Hour(s) /Semester			
Credit Points according to ECTS	3	point(s)		Credit Hours	2	Hour(s)

### 3- Module Summary

The main objective of this course is to give the student an introduction to urban planning. The course comprises the followings: various processes of urban planning and land use (residential, commercial, industrial). The difference between contemporary trends for the neighborhood planning , (planning neighboring residential), Stages of urban planning in the KSA. Building regulations mentioning some examples to the planning study in Saudi Riyadh , Jeddah , Mecca , urban -scale system in the Kingdom. Elements analysis and components of the city in general .

a- Contribution of Learning Outcomes to Programme Outcomes			
The graduate must be able to:	Level of Co	ntribution (Lo	owest 1, Highest 3)
2. Have the ability to collect information, to define problems, to apply analysis, to judge critically and to formulate strategies for action.	C 1	<b>0</b> 2	3
4. Have the ability to bring divergent factors in accordance to each other, to integrate knowledge and to apply skills when creating a design solution.	C 1	2	<b>③</b> 3
12. Have knowledge of relevant laws, rules and standards for planning, design, construction, health, safety and the handling of built environment.	C 1	2	<b>⊙</b> 3
13. Have knowledge of architecture-related content of philosophy, political science and ethics.	C 1	<b>O</b> 2	<b>3</b>
15. Can identify and define functional requirements for different sectors of environment.	<b>()</b> 1	2	<b>3</b>
21. Have an understanding of the processes in technical design and the integration of bearing	<b>()</b> 1	2	<b>3</b>
24. Have knowledge of physical problems and technologies associated with the function of a build-ing to create comfort and protection against influence of weather.	<b>O</b> 1	2	<b>C</b> 3
35. Have the ability to work in teams and communicate ideas by means of speech, text, drawings, models and statistics.	C 1	<b>©</b> 2	<b>3</b>
39. Have awareness of Ethics and Islamic Behavior and its Impact on Islamic Architectural personality.	C 1	<b>O</b> 2	C 3
Students should acquire appropriate knowledge, skills and abilities in all study schemes that aim at the licensing to work as an architect.	<b>()</b> 1	2	<b>3</b>
	C 1	2	3
	C 1	2	C 3
	C 1	2	3
	C 1	2	3
	C 1	2	C 3
	C 1	2	3
	C 1	2	<b>3</b>
	C 1	2	<b>3</b>
	C 1	02	C 3
	01	02	<b>3</b>

h Into	nded Learning Outcomes of the Medule						
	nded Learning Outcomes of the Module						
-	vledge and understanding, students will be able to:						
(a 1) -							
(a 2) - Characterize the main elements of cities through history							
(a 3) - Illustrate the shapes of towns through different civilizations							
(a 4) -	Give examples of the common elements of towns in different civilizations						
(a 5) -	Explain the theories of urban planning until the mid-twenties century						
Through intell	lectual skills, students will be able to:						
(b 1) -	Apply the urban planning theories on different towns						
(b 2) -	Compare between urban planning theories						
(b 3) -	Compare between towns planning in different civilizations						
(b 4) -	Differentiatebetween main elements of towns in different civilizations						
Through profe	essional and practical skills, students will be able to:						
0,							
	Work in a team.						
	Use a wide range of technical tools.						
(c 3) -	Prepare and present reports.						
Through gene	eral and transferable skills, students will be able to:						
(d 1) -	Search for information and adopt life-long self learning.						
	Refer to relevant literature effectively.						
	Communicate effectively.						
	Work in stressful environment and within constraints.						
	Collaborate effectively within a team.						
	Lead and motivate individuals.						
	Demonstrate efficient power point capabilities.						
	Manage tasks and resources efficiently.						

Week No. 1	Approach in the importance of planning and urban development in the currency, economic, social etc.
Week No. 2	- Types of planning, planning levels.
Week No. 3	- Types of planning, planning levels.
Week No. 4	-Planning guideline for the city: definitions, content and students exploratory and comprehensive and their contents.
<b>Week No.</b> 5	Basics in urban planning.
Week No. 6	city shapes and the main elements of its component
Week No. 7	The criteria used to determine the area of the city.
Week No. 8	Residential and building densities and the rate of investment and its relationship to the land uses.
Week No. 9	city center, elements and levels, and planning problems and their solutions.
Week No.10	green areas in cities types ,composition hierarchy and standards etc.
Week No.11	industrial areas, types, its planning basic principles
Week No.12	Residential areas, levels and basic services.
Week No.13	residential Neighborhood ,elements, densities of and services
Week No.14	- residential Neighborhood ,elements, densities of and services
Week No.15	Roads classification and Planning

	✓ Lecture	Seminars & Discussion Sessions
Type of teaching	Class Activities	Field Visit
	Laboratory Experiment	Other (to be mentioned): Research
Madia Employed	Whiteboard	Working Documents
Media Employed	Data show	Other (to be mentioned):

# 7- Student Assessment

Procedures used and Weight of Assessment	Continuous Assessment Mid-term Exam	35 % 15 %	Final Exam Total	50 % 100 %	
	Vritten Examination		Drawing Examination		
Forms of Examination	Assignments	Research and Discussions			
	Cral Examination		Other(to be mentioned):		
	✓ Lecture Room		Design Studio		
ExaminationRequirements	Computer Lab.		Laboratory		
	Specific Equipment		Other(to be mentioned):		

a-	Text Books						
	SURNAME,	Initial	s. (pub. year	) Book title.	Edition	. Place of pub:	publisher.
(1)	Absi	A.	2012	Urban planning - Dr.abdo Absi - binding	1st	Umm Aqura univ. KSA	UQU
(2)	shafag	Α.	2007	Planning Alamrani- ( Alascan- services - Movement ) (Arabic)		Egypt	
(3)	Allam	K.	1998	Urban Planning (Arabic)		Egypt	Anglo-Massr
(4)							
(5)							
t	o- References						
(1)							
(2)							
(3)							
(4)							
)							
c-	Others						
(1)	www.whc.unesco	o.org					
(2)	www.ovpm.org/						



Umm Al-Qura University College of Engineering and Islamic Architecture Department of Islamic Architecture Programme: Islamic Architecture (Architecture)

# Handbook

#### of Module Specifications

### **1- General Information**

Module Designation	Working Drawings		
Code	801357-2		
Prerequisite Course(s)	Building construction 4	Code	801327-2
Recommended Skills	None		
Semester Level (in which the module is taught)	O1st O2nd O3rd	0 4th 🔿 5th 🔿 6th	O7th
Person responsible for the module	Prof. Magdy El-Bastawisy	Prof. Ehab Rached	
	Dr. Jamil Alsalafi	Prof. Mohamed Atef	Prof. Mohamed Wahba
Lecturer(s)	Prof. Ehab Rached	Dr. Said Mansi	Dr. Mohamed Aljefri
Language	Arabic	C English	<ul> <li>Both</li> </ul>
Relation to curriculum	<ul> <li>Compulsory</li> </ul>	Elective	

### 2- ECTS / Student Workload

Workload	Contact Hours	60	Hour(s) /Semester			
	Self-study	75	Hour(s) /Semester			
	Total	135	Hour(s) /Semester			
Credit Points according to ECTS	5	point(s)		Credit Hours	2	Hour(s)

### 3- Module Summary

The course comprises the followings: Establishing a strong foundation to know the basic shop drawings for one of the projects which had already been designed by the student. Mastering the basic shop drawings of an architectural project. Ability to prepare and draw the architectural details of the project. Being familiar with the preparation of quantities and project items. Writing technical project specifications. Mastering the production of shop drawings for the project using appropriate computer applications. Provision of linkage and dealing methods with other engineering disciplines (structural, electrical, mechanical, health, civil, landscape, ...) and their respective roles in the shop drawings preparation for the project

a- Contribution of Learning Outcomes to Programme Outcomes							
The graduate must be able to:	Level of Contribution (Lowest 1, Highest 3)						
Have the ability to think creatively and to control and integrate the activities of other parties involved in the planning.	01	<b>0</b> 2	3				
Have the ability to bring divergent factors in accordance to each other, to integrate knowledge and to apply skills when creating a design solution.	C 1	<b>0</b> 2	<b>3</b>				
Can apply their knowledge of bearing structure, materials, supply and disposal.	01	2	<b>3</b>				
Have an understanding of the processes in technical design and the integration of bearing structure, civil engineering, industrial expansion into a functionally meaningful ensemble.	C1	2	<b>⊙</b> 3				
Have an understanding of infrastructure and of how to develop related communications, main-tenance and security systems.	C 1	<b>0</b> 2	<b>3</b>				
Have the ability to apply analogue and digital, graphical and model making skills making pro-jects to analyze and develop a construction plan and to convey this vividly.	C 1	2	<b>③</b> 3				
	C 1	2	C 3				
	C 1	2	C 3				
	<b>()</b> 1	2	C 3				
	<b>()</b> 1	2	C 3				
	C 1	02	C 3				
	<b>()</b> 1	2	C 3				
	C 1	02	C 3				
	C 1	02	C 3				
	C 1	2	C 3				
	C 1	2	C 3				
	C 1	2	3				
	C1	2	3				
	C 1	02	3				
	01	02	3				

Through kno	wledge and understanding, students will be able to:					
(a 1) - Describe characteristics of architectural materials						
. ,	Explain the concepts and Methodologies of solving Construction Problems.					
(a 3) -	Describe principles of building technologies, structure & construction methods, technical installations, properties of materials, and the way they may influence design decisions.					
(a 4) -	Classify fundamentals of building acquisition, operational costs, and of preparing construction documents and specifications of materials, components, and systems appropriate to the building.					
(a 5) -	Define the preparation of quantities and project items, Writing technical project specifications.					
Through inte	lectual skills, students will be able to:					
(b 1) -	Determine and develop a systematic method approach in dealing with new and advancing technology					
(b 2) -	Select Integrate different forms of knowledge, ideas from other disciplines, and manage information retrieval to create new solutions.					
(b3) -	Suggest and reconcile conflicting objectives and manage the broad constituency of interests to reach optimum solutions.					
(b 4) -	Integrate relationship of structure, building materials, and construction elements into design process.					
(b 5) -	Compare and discuss research and formulate informed opinions appropriate to specific context and circumstances affecting architecture profession & practice.					
Through pro	essional and practical skills, students will be able to:					
(c 1) -	Integrate knowledge of deferent fields to solve problems.					
(c 2) -	Generate, develop and evaluate innovative solutions for various problems.					
(c 3) -	Use a wide range of analytical and technical tools.					
(c 4) -	Prepare and present reports.					
(c 5) -	Work in a multi-professional working environment.					
(c6) -	Merge professionally the architectural knowledge, understanding, and feedback to improve design, construction and/or services.					
(c 7) -	Produce professional workshop and technical drawings using traditional drawing and computer-aided drawings' techniques.					
(c 8) -	Use appropriate construction techniques and materials to specify and implement different designs.					
(c 9) -	Participate professionally in managing construction processes					
Through gen	eral and transferable skills, students will be able to:					
(d 1) -	Search for information and adopt life-long self learning.					
(d 2) -	Refer to relevant literature effectively.					
(d 3) -	Communicate effectively.					
(d 4) -	Work in stressful environment and within constraints.					
(d 5) -	Manage tasks and resources efficiently.					
(d 6) -	Lead and motivate individuals.					
(d 7) -	Demonstrate efficient IT capabilities.					

Week No. 1	Introduction to Working Drawing and construction methods
Week No. 2	•An overview of the selected projects and determining the project for each student
Week No. 3	Floor plans (Ground floor plans) lecture discusses basic information in how to delineate lengths, thicknesses, and character of the outside walls and inside partitions at the particular floor level. It also shows how to mark out the axis, dimensions, widths and locations of doors and windows, and other utility features.
Week No. 4	•Typical floor plans
<b>Week No.</b> 5	•Basement plans
<b>Week No.</b> 6	• Roof plans
Week No. 7	• Sections lecture discusses how a structure looks when cut vertically by a cutting plane, providing important information about construction systems, heights, levels and materials used.
Week No. 8	•Elevations lecture discusses how to draw the front, rear, and sides of a structure, as they would appear projected on vertical planes in order to give a working idea of the appearance and overall shape and finishes of the structure.
Week No. 9	• Site plan (Layout) lecture discuses the essential data for laying out the building considering any contours, boundaries, roads, utilities, trees, structures, and any other significant physical features on or near the construction site.
Week No.10	•Sanitary drawings(Water supply systems and plumbing fixture)
Week No.11	•Sanitary Drainage and sewage disposal systems
Week No.12	•Electrical drawings (Electric power and lighting outlets)
Week No.13	•Electric power and lighting outlets.
Week No.14	the architectural details of the project.
Week No.15	The preparation of quantities and project items, technical project specifications.

	✓ Lecture	Seminars & Discussion Sessions
Type of teaching	Class Activities	Field Visit
	Laboratory Experiment	Other (to be mentioned):
Madia Employed	Whiteboard	Working Documents
Media Employed	Data show	Other (to be mentioned):

# 7- Student Assessment

Procedures used and Weight of Assessment	Continuous Assessment 50 %		Portfolio	10 %	
Abbeoblinent	Mid-term Exam	15 %	Final Exam	<b>25</b> %	
			Total 100		
	☐ Written Examination		Drawing Examination	Drawing Examination	
Forms of Examination	Assignments	Research and Discussions			
	Oral Examination		Other (to be mentioned): Final project		
	☐ Lecture Room		Design Studio		
Examination Requirements	Computer Lab.		Laboratory		
	Specific Equipment		Other (to be mentioned):		

a- Text Books						
SURNAME,	Initials	s. (pub. year)	Book title.	Edition	n. Place of pub:	publisher.
(1) Barry	R	1999	The Construction of Buildings (Vol 1,2,3,4)	7	USA	Blackwell Publication
(2) Emmit	Ste	2010	Barry s Introduction of Construction of Buildings	2	USA	Blackwell Publication
(3) Keith	Sty	2004	Working Drawings Handbook	4	New York	Architectural press
(4) Sitt	Fre	1998	Working Drawing Manual	1	USA	MCGRAW-HILL
(5)						
b- References						
(1) Susan	Daw	1999	Working Details (volume 1 to 8)		UK	The Architects Journal
(2) Ching	Fra	2008	Building Construction Illustrated	5	USA	John Wiley&Sons,Inc.
(3)						
(4)						
(5)						
c- Others						
(1)						
(2)						
(3)						